

### Product Manual 26915 (Revision A, 04/2022) Original Instructions



## **ProAct™ Gen3 FLEX Position Controller**

Actuator Models II through IV

Installation, Programming, and Troubleshooting Manual



Read this entire manual and all other publications pertaining to the work to be performed before installing, operating, or servicing this equipment.

Practice all plant and safety instructions and precautions.

### General Precautions

Failure to follow instructions can cause personal injury and/or property damage.



Revisions

This publication may have been revised or updated since this copy was produced. To verify that you have the latest revision, check manual 26455, *Customer Publication Cross Reference and Revision Status & Distribution Restrictions*, on the *publications page* of the Woodward website: <u>www.woodward.com/publications</u>

The latest version of most publications is available on the *publications page*. If your publication is not there, please contact your customer service representative to get the latest copy.



Any unauthorized modifications to or use of this equipment outside its specified mechanical, electrical, or other operating limits may cause personal injury and/or property damage, including damage to the equipment. Any such unauthorized modifications: (i) constitute "misuse" and/or "negligence" within the meaning of the product warranty thereby excluding warranty coverage for any resulting damage, and (ii) invalidate product certifications or listings.



If the cover of this publication states "Translation of the Original Instructions" please note:

Translated Publications

The original source of this publication may have been updated since this translation was made. Be sure to check manual 26455, Customer Publication Cross Reference and Revision Status & Distribution Restrictions, to verify whether this translation is up to date. Out-of-date translations are marked with ▲. Always compare with the original for technical specifications and for proper and safe installation and operation procedures.

Revisions—Changes in this publication since the last revision are indicated by a black line alongside the text.

Woodward reserves the right to update any portion of this publication at any time. Information provided by Woodward is believed to be correct and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by Woodward unless otherwise expressly undertaken.

Manual 26915 Copyright © Woodward, Inc 2020-2022 All Rights Reserved

## Contents

| WARNINGS AND NOTICES   | 6   |
|--|---|
| ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE AWARENESS  |   |
| REGULATORY COMPLIANCE  | 9   |
| CHAPTER 1. GENERAL INFORMATION<br>Purpose and Scope<br>How to Use This Manual<br>Intended Applications<br>ProAct Gen3 FLEX Overview  | <b>14</b><br>14<br>14<br>14<br>14<br>14                   |
| Programmable Features<br>Service Tool Software   | 15<br>  |
| CHAPTER 2. MECHANICAL INSTALLATION.<br>Introduction<br>General Installation, Operation Notes and Requirements<br>Unpacking and Handling<br>Mechanical Installation   | 20<br>20<br>21<br>21<br>22                                |
| CHAPTER 3. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION   | 26<br>27<br>28<br>33<br>42                                |
| CHAPTER 4. DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION<br>Overview<br>System Operation<br>Position Control<br>Temperature Sensing and Self-Protection<br>Transient Torque Capability<br>Position Error Handling<br>Fault Detection and Annunciation<br>CAN Communications               | <b>58</b><br>58<br>59<br>59<br>64<br>65<br>65<br>65<br>73 |
| CHAPTER 5 J1939 PROTOCOL<br>Overview<br>Harness Coding<br>CAN Messages Overview<br>ProAct Legacy, P-Series PISC, and Digital Plus Modes<br>P-Series Legacy Mode<br>Additional Messages   | <b>74</b><br>74<br>74<br>75<br>75<br>75<br>78<br>81       |
| CHAPTER 6. SERVICE TOOL<br>Introduction<br>Service Tool Description<br>Getting Started<br>Monitoring and Troubleshooting the Actuator<br>Overview Screen<br>Diagnostics Screen<br>Event Manager Fault Information<br>Position Demand Screen<br>Position Trend Screen | <b></b>   |
| Actuator Travel / Setup Screen<br>Histograms Screen<br>Identification Screen   |   |

| CHAPTER 7. CONFIGURATION                                     | 122 |
|--|-----|
| Overview   |     |
| Creating a Configuration Settings File                       |     |
| Opening Configuration Settings Files for Editing             | 124 |
| Save the Configuration Settings File                         | 125 |
| Load the Configuration Settings to the Control               | 125 |
| Exporting the Settings File Configuration                    | 127 |
| Configuration Screens  | 129 |
| CHAPTER 8. TROUBLESHOOTING                                   | 154 |
| Introduction   |     |
| General System Troubleshooting Guide                         |     |
| Engine/Generator Troubleshooting                             |     |
| Troubleshooting Diagnostic Flags                             | 160 |
| Electrical Troubleshooting Guide                             | 165 |
| CHAPTER 9. PRODUCT SUPPORT AND SERVICE OPTIONS               | 167 |
| Product Support Options                                      |     |
| Product Service Options                                      |     |
| Returning Equipment for Repair                               |     |
| Replacement Parts  |     |
| Engineering Services   | 169 |
| Contacting Woodward's Support Organization                   | 169 |
| Technical Assistance   | 170 |
| APPENDIX A. ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS                           | 171 |
| APPENDIX B. DETERMINING DEVICE VIBRATION LEVELS              | 172 |
| Introduction   | 172 |
| APPENDIX C. WIRING FOR THE OPTIONAL CAN TERMINATION RESISTOR | 174 |
| APPENDIX D. PROACT GEN3 FLEX CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS          | 177 |
| Transfer Function (Positioner)                               |     |
| REVISION HISTORY   | 184 |
| DECLARATIONS   | 185 |

The following are trademarks of Woodward, Inc.: ProAct Gen3 FLEX Toolkit

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: Amphenol (Amphenol Corporation) Cannon (ITT Inc.) Kvaser (Kvaser) Teflon (The Chemours Company)

## **Illustrations and Tables**

### **ILLUSTRATIONS**

| Figure 1-1a. ProAct Outline Drawing - Representation for Reference Only              | 17  |
|--|-----|
| Figure 1-1b. ProAct Outline Drawing - Representation for Reference Only              | 18  |
| Figure 1-2. ProAct Outline Drawing - Representation for Reference Only               | 19  |
| Figure 2-1. Fuel Stops   | 24  |
| Figure 3-1a Control Wiring Diagram - Representation for Reference Only               | 29  |
| Figure 3-1b. Control Wiring Diagram Notes - Representation for Reference Only        | 30  |
| Figure 3-1c Ontional 16-nin MS Style Connections All I/O                             | 31  |
| Figure 3-1d. Optional 16-pin MS Style Connections, CAN/Apalog                        | 21  |
| Figure 3-16. Optional 16-pin MS Style Connections, CAN Only                          |     |
| Figure 2 1f Optional 7 pin MS Style Connections, OAN Only                            | 20  |
| Figure 3-11. Optional 7-pin NIS Style Connections, FWW                               |     |
| Figure 3-19. Optional 7-pin MS Style Connections, 4-2070-200mA                       | აა  |
| Figure 3- In. 7-pin and To-pin Connector Pin Layout                                  | 33  |
| Figure 3-2a. Allowable Cover Modification Zone for Customer Gland or Connector Setup | 35  |
| Figure 3-2b. Inside of Cover Showing Modification Zone within Polyethylene Cutout    | 36  |
| Figure 3-3. I/O Terminal Block Ferrule Installation                                  | 38  |
| Figure 3-4. Power Terminal Block Ferrule Installation                                | 38  |
| Figure 3-5. Example of Internal Wiring of ProAct Gen3 FLEX                           | 40  |
| Figure 3-6. Cable Gland Components   | 40  |
| Figure 3-7a. Cable Gland Sealing   | 41  |
| Figure 3-7b. Improper Cable Gland Sealing  | 41  |
| Figure 3-8. Supply Power Wiring Diagram  | 43  |
| Figure 3-9. Correct and Incorrect Wiring to Power Supply                             | 43  |
| Figure 3-10. PWM Input Wiring Diagram  | 44  |
| Figure 3-11. Selectable PWM Input Thresholds   | 45  |
| Figure 3-12, Low-Side PWM Source Wiring  |     |
| Figure 3-13 Push-Pull PWM Source Wiring  | 47  |
| Figure 3-14 Discrete Input Wiring Diagram  | 48  |
| Figure 3-15 Discrete Input Assignment  | 49  |
| Figure 3-16 Discrete Output Wiring Diagram   | 50  |
| Figure 3-17. Analog Input Wiring Diagram   |     |
| Figure 3-18 Analog Autout Wiring Diagram   | 53  |
| Figure 2-10. CAN Wiring Diagram  |     |
| Figure 2-19. CAN Termination Projectors at End of Can Pue                            |     |
| Figure 3-20. CAN Definition Resistors at End of Can bus                              |     |
| Figure 3-21. CAN Shielding   |     |
| Figure 3-22. CAN Wiring for Service 1001 Usage                                       | 57  |
| Figure 4-1. System Overview  | 59  |
| Figure 4-2. Functional Overview  | 60  |
| Figure 4-3. Position Demand Logic  | 62  |
| Figure 4-4. Position Lookup Curve  | 62  |
| Figure 4-5. Command and Feedback Error Flow  | 63  |
| Figure 4-6. Example Temperature vs. Current Limit Curves                             | 65  |
| Figure 4-7. Diagnostic Event Manager   | 67  |
| Figure 6-1. Example Service Tool Screen  | 88  |
| Figure 6-2. Connection Settings  | 90  |
| Figure 6-3. Connected Status Indication  | 90  |
| Figure 6-4. Communications Window  | 91  |
| Figure 6-5. Improper SID Window  | 91  |
| Figure 6-6. Dashboard Section  | 92  |
| Figure 6-7. Overview Screen  | 94  |
| Figure 6-8. Diagnostics Screen   | 97  |
| Figure 6-9 Diagnostic Event Export Example   | 99  |
| Figure 6-10 Position Demand Screen   | 100 |
| Figure 6-11 Position Trend Screen  | 102 |
|  | 102 |

| Figure 6-12. Position Trend Screen – Manual Control               | 104 |
|---|-----|
| Figure 6-13. Position Trend– Controller Dynamics                  | 105 |
| Figure 6-14. Trending Properties Window                           | 106 |
| Figure 6-15. Trend Data Points (in Web Browser and Excel)         | 107 |
| Figure 6-16. Custom Trend   | 108 |
| Figure 6-17. Custom Trend Example                                 | 108 |
| Figure 6-18. Actuator Travel/Setup Screen                         | 109 |
| Figure 6-19a. Stops Setup for CW Operation                        | 110 |
| Figure 6-19b. Stops Setup for CCW Operation                       | 111 |
| Figure 6-20. Travel Setup Settings                                | 111 |
| Figure 6-21. Manual Control is Active                             | 112 |
| Figure 6-22. Travel Scaling Display                               | 113 |
| Figure 6-23. Travel Settings Limited to Available Travel          | 114 |
| Figure 6-24. Manual Controls                                      | 114 |
| Figure 6-25. Test Mode indications                                | 115 |
| Figure 6-26. Motor Off indicator                                  | 115 |
| Figure 6-27. Auto Stroke Result When External Max Stop is Present | 117 |
| Figure 6-28. Set 0% and Set 100% position buttons                 | 118 |
| Figure 6-29. Histograms Screen                                    | 119 |
| Figure 6-30. Identification Screen                                | 120 |
| Figure 7-1. Online Configuration                                  | 123 |
| Figure 7-2. Settings Menu Options                                 | 124 |
| Figure 7-3. Settings Save   | 125 |
| Figure 7-4. Settings Load   | 125 |
| Figure 7-5. Loading Settings Window                               | 126 |
| Figure 7-6. Load Settings Finished                                | 126 |
| Figure 7-7 Export Format Selection                                | 127 |
| Figure 7-8. Hierarchical Example                                  | 128 |
| Figure 7-9. Tabular Example                                       | 128 |
| Figure 7-10. Screen Navigation Options                            | 130 |
| Figure 7-11. Setting Range Indication                             | 130 |
| Figure 7-12. Setting Error Message                                | 131 |
| Figure 7-13. Configure General Setup                              | 131 |
| Figure 7-14. Configure Position Setup                             | 134 |
| Figure 7-15. Diagnostics Setup                                    | 136 |
| Figure 7-16. Configure Analog I/O Setup                           | 139 |
| Figure 7-17. Configure PWM Input Setup1                           | 142 |
| Figure 7-18. Configure Discrete Inputs Setup                      | 145 |
| Figure 7-19. Configure Discrete Output Setup1                     | 147 |
| Figure 7-20a. J1939 Settings without Harness Coding1              | 149 |
| Figure 7-20b. J1939 Settings with Harness Coding Used             | 149 |
| Figure 7-21. XCP Configuration Page                               | 151 |
| Figure B-1. ProAct Gen3 FLEX Accelerometer Locations1             | 173 |
| Figure B-2. ProAct Gen3 FLEX Accelerometer Locations              | 173 |
| Figure D-1. Maximum Allowed Vibration PSD vs Frequency            | 178 |
| Figure D-2. Transfer Function1                                    | 183 |

### TABLES

| Table 3-1. ProAct Control CAN Address               |    |
|---|----|
| Table 3-2. CAN Port Specification Summary:          |    |
| Table 5-1. Source Address by Harness Code           | 74 |
| Table 5-2. J1939 NAME                               |    |
| Table 6-1. Demand in Control Indication             |    |
| Table 6-2. State Indication                         |    |
| Table 7-1. Unit # to CanId State                    |    |
| Table 7-2. XCP on CAN1 Command/Response Identifiers |    |
| Table 8-1. Engine/Generator Troubleshooting         |    |
| Table 8-2. Troubleshooting Diagnostic Flags         |    |
|   |    |

| Table D-1. Performance Specifications              |  |
|--|--|
| Table D-2. Environmental Specifications            |  |
| Table D-3. Reliability Specifications              |  |
| Table D-4. Torque Output Specifications            |  |
| Table D-5. Mechanical Specifications               |  |
| Table D-6. Power Supply Input Specifications       |  |
| Table D-7. Analog Demand Input Specifications      |  |
| Table D-8. PWM Demand Input Specifications         |  |
| Table D-9. Discrete Inputs Specifications          |  |
| Table D-10. Discrete Output Specifications         |  |
| Table D-11. Analog Output Specifications           |  |
| Table D-12. CAN Communication Ports Specifications |  |
| Table D-13. Electronics Temperature Specifications |  |
| Table D-14. Rate Limiter Values                    |  |
| Table D-15. Transfer Function Parameters           |  |
|  |  |

## Warnings and Notices

### **Important Definitions**



This is the safety alert symbol used to alert you to potential personal injury hazards. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

- **DANGER** Indicates a hazardous situation, which if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.
- **WARNING** Indicates a hazardous situation, which if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.
- **CAUTION** Indicates a hazardous situation, which if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.
- NOTICE Indicates a hazard that could result in property damage only (including damage to the control).
- **IMPORTANT** Designates an operating tip or maintenance suggestion.



Personal Protective Equipment

- The products described in this publication may present risks that could lead to personal injury, loss of life, or property damage. Always wear the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the job at hand. Equipment that should be considered includes but is not limited to:
- Eye Protection
- Hearing Protection
- Hard Hat
- Gloves
- Safety Boots
- Respirator

Always read the proper Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for any working fluid(s) and comply with recommended safety equipment.



Be prepared to make an emergency shutdown when starting the engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover, to protect against runaway or overspeed with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.

Start-up

| MARNING<br>Lockout/Tagout<br>LOTO           | Ensure that personnel are fully trained on LOTO procedures prior to<br>attempting to replace or service a ProAct Gen3 FLEX on a "live"<br>running engine. All safety protective systems (overspeed, over<br>temperature, overpressure, etc.) must be in proper operational<br>condition prior to the start or operation of a running engine.<br>Personnel should be equipped with appropriate personal protective<br>equipment to minimize the potential for injury due to release of hot<br>hydraulic fluids, exposure to hot surfaces and/or moving parts, or<br>any moving parts that may be activated and are located in the area of<br>control of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
| <b>NOTICE</b><br>Battery Charging<br>Device | The control system has met charging system load dump requirements<br>on limited ~200A simulated alternator. To prevent damage to a control<br>system that uses an alternator or battery-charging device > 200A,<br>make sure the charging device is turned off or operating at a low<br>current level before disconnecting the battery from the system.  |  |  |
| I   |  |  |  |
| <b>WARNING</b><br>Usage/Maintenance         | During installation, usage, or maintenance, do NOT use the actuator<br>as a step or climbing mechanism when gaining access to the engine<br>for maintenance or other purposes. Doing so can damage wiring,<br>linkage, or possibly bend the output shaft and cause unexpected<br>behavior on the next engine start-up.   |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |
|   | IOLOCK: driving I/O into a known state condition. When a control fails to have all the conditions for normal operation, watchdog logic drives it into an IOLOCK condition where all output circuits and signals will default to their de-energized state as described below.   |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>The system MUST be applied such that IOLOCK and power OFF states will result in a SAFE condition of the controlled device.</li> <li>Microprocessor failures will send the module into an IOLOCK state.</li> <li>Discrete outputs / relay drivers will be non-active and de-energized.</li> <li>Analog and actuator outputs will be non-active and de-energized.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|   | with zero voltage or zero current.   |  |  |
|   | Network connections like CAN stay active during IOLOCK. This is up to the application to drive actuators controlled over network into a safe state.  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>The IOLOCK state is asserted under various conditions, including:</li> <li>Watchdog detected failures</li> <li>Microprocessor failure</li> <li>PowerUp and PowerDown conditions</li> <li>System reset and hardware/software initialization</li> <li>PC tool initiated</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|   | NOTE—Additional watchdog details and any exceptions to these failure states are specified in the related section of the product manual.  |  |  |

## **Electrostatic Discharge Awareness**

| NOTICE                       | Electronic controls contain static-sensitive parts. Observe the following precautions to prevent damage to these parts:   |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Electrostatic<br>Precautions | <ul> <li>Discharge body static before handling the control (with power to the control turned off, contact a grounded surface and maintain contact while handling the control).</li> <li>Avoid all plastic, vinyl, and Styrofoam (except antistatic versions) around printed circuit boards.</li> <li>Do not touch the components or conductors on a printed circuit board with your hands or with conductive devices.</li> <li>To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules.</li> </ul> |  |  |

Follow these precautions when working with or near the control.

- 1. Avoid the build-up of static electricity on your body by not wearing clothing made of synthetic materials. Wear cotton or cotton-blend materials as much as possible because these do not store static electric charges as much as synthetics.
- 2. Touch your finger to a grounded surface to discharge any potential before touching the control, smart valve, or valve driver, or installing cabling connectors. Alternatively, ESD mitigation may be used as well: ESD smocks, ankle or wrist straps and discharging to a reference grounds surface like chassis or earth are examples of ESD mitigation.
  - ESD build up can be substantial in some environments: the unit has been designed for immunity deemed to be satisfactory for most environments. ESD levels are extremely variable and, in some situations, may exceed the level of robustness designed into the control. Follow all ESD precautions when handling the unit or any electronics.
    - I/O pins within connectors have had ESD testing to a significant level of immunity to ESD, however do not touch these pins if it can be avoided.
      - Discharge yourself after picking up the cable harness before installing it as a precaution.
    - The unit is capable of not being damaged or improper operation when installed to a level of ESD immunity for most installation as described in the EMC specifications. Mitigation is needed beyond these specification levels.



External wiring connections for reverse-acting controls are identical to those for direct-acting controls.

## **Regulatory Compliance**

#### **European Union Compliance for CE Marking:**

These listings are limited only to those units bearing the CE Marking.

Units bearing the CE Mark in addition to the marking indicating Class I, Zone 2 are acceptable for use in EU Hazardous Locations.

| EMC Directive:                                    | Directive 2014/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26<br>February 2014 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating<br>to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and all applicable amendments. |
|---|---|
| ATEX Directive:                                   | Directive 2014/34/EU on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.  |
|   | <i>Model II:</i><br>II 3 G, Ex ec IIC T3 Gc   |
|   | <i>Models III and IV:</i><br>II 3 G, Ex ec IIC T4 Gc  |
| Restriction of<br>Hazardous<br>Substances (RoHS): | Directive 2011/65/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 8 June 2011 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment Exemption in use: 6 (a), 6 (c), 7 (a), 7(c)-I |

#### **Other European Union Compliance:**

Compliance with the following European Union Directives or standards does not qualify this product for application of the CE Marking:

**Machinery Directive:** Compliant as partly completed machinery with Directive 2006/42/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 17 May 2006 on machinery.

#### United Kingdom Compliance for UKCA Marking:

These listings are limited only to those units bearing the UKCA Marking.

Units bearing the UKCA Mark in addition to the marking indicating Class I, Zone 2 are acceptable for use in UKEX Hazardous Locations.

| EMC:<br>UKEX:                             | <ul> <li>S.I. 2016 No. 1091: Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016 and all applicable amendments.</li> <li>S.I. 2016 No.1107: Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2016</li> </ul> |
|---|---|
| Hazardous<br>Substances and<br>Packaging: | S.I. 2020 No. 1647: The Hazardous Substances and Packaging (Legislative Functions and Amendments) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020<br>Exemption in use: 6 (a), 6 (c), 7 (a), 7(c)-I   |

#### **Other UKCA Compliance:**

Compliance with the following UKCA regulations or standards does not qualify this product for application of the UKCA Marking:

Machinery: S.I. 2008 No. 1597: Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations 2008

#### North American Compliance:

These listings are limited only to those units bearing the CSA identification.

Units bearing only the CSA identification are restricted for use in Ordinary Locations only in North America.

Units bearing the CSA identification in addition to the marking indicating Class I, Div 2 or Class I, Zone 2 are acceptable for use in North American Hazardous Locations.

| CSA  | : Model II<br>CSA Certified for Clas<br>For use in Canada an<br>Certificate 160584-70  | ss I, Division<br>nd the United<br>167110                    | 2, Groups A, B, C, & D, T3 at 85 °C ambient.<br>I States.  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  | <i>Models III and IV</i><br>CSA Certified for Clas<br>For use in Canada an<br>Certificate 160584-70  | ss I, Division<br>nd the United<br>167110                    | 2, Groups A, B, C, & D, T4 at 85 °C ambient.<br>I States.  |
|  | Model II<br>CSA Certified for Clas<br>For use in Canada an<br>CSA19CA70167110>   | ss I, Zone 2,<br>nd the United<br>{                          | Category 3, Group II G, AEx ec IIC T3 Gc IP54<br>I States.   |
|  | <i>Models III and IV</i><br>CSA Certified for Clas<br>IP54 For use in Cana<br>CSA19CA70167110X   | ss I, Zone 2,<br>da and the l<br>(                           | Category 3, Group II G, AEx ec IIC T4 Gc<br>Jnited States.   |
| Marine Certifications:<br>Contact Woodward for | r Marine Certified Part I  | Numbers.   |  |
| American Bureau<br>of Shipping:                | 2021 Steel Vessel Rules Part_4 4-9-8 for Type Approval Table 1&2 Type Test for<br>Control, Monitoring, and Safety equipment<br>Part 4: Vessel Systems and Machinery<br>Chapter 9: Automation<br>Section 8: Equipment |  |  |
| Bureau Veritas:                                | Bureau Veritas Rules for the Classification of Steel ships, Offshore Units, Naval Ships and Yachts.<br>EC Code: 43   |  |  |
| China<br>Classification<br>Society:            | Rules for Classification<br>Test of Electric and Elec<br>Classification Society R<br>its Amendments<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>D<br>E   | of Sea-goin<br>ctronic Prod<br>cules for Clas<br>Y<br>Y<br>Y | g Steel Ships (Guidelines for type Approval<br>ucts 2021). Chapter 2, Part Seven of China<br>ssification of Sea-going Steel Ships 2021 and<br>es<br>es<br>es |
| Det Norske Veritas:                            | Det Norske Veritas – Class guideline — DNVGL-CG-0339. Edition<br>December 2019 environmental test specification for electrical, electronic<br>and programmable equipment and systems                                 |  | ne — DNVGL-CG-0339. Edition<br>It specification for electrical, electronic   |
|  | Temp. Class  | D  |  |
|  | Humidity Class   | В  | Notes:<br>See Tables 1. 2 and 3 in the standard  |
|  | Vibration Class  | В  | for environmental class definitions  |
|  | EMC Class  | Α  | and applicable tests for each environmental class  |
|  | Enclosure Class  | В  |  |

| Lloyd's Register of<br>Shipping:             | Lloyd's Register of Shipping<br>December 2020, Notice No<br>ENV1   | g – Type App<br>. 1 to Test S<br>Yes | Approval System, Test Specification No. 1<br>t Specification No. 1 December 2020.<br>Notes: |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
|  | ENV2   | Yes                                  | See Table 1.1.1 in the standard for<br>Environmental Category (ENV)                         |
|  | ENV3   | Yes                                  | definitions   |
|  | ENV4   | Yes                                  | See Table 1.1.2 in the standard to  |
|  | ENV5   | No                                   | determine which tests are applicable<br>for each ENV category                               |
| Korean Registry of<br>Shipping:              | Pt. 6, Ch. 2, Art. 301 of the Rules for Classification, Steel Ships.   |                                      |   |
| Class NK:                                    | Guidance for the Approval and Type Approval of Materials and Equipment for Marine Use (Part 7, Chapter 1) IACS UR E10 Rev. 7.  |                                      |   |
| <b>RINA</b> Rules:                           | RINA Rules for the Classification of Ships. Part C – Machinery, Systems and Fire protection. Ch. 3, Section 6, Table 1. (2021)   |                                      |   |
| Russian Maritime<br>Register of<br>Shipping: | Part XI and XV of Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships, 2021 and Section 12 Part IV of Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships, 2021. |                                      |   |

Other Marine Agencies available upon request.

### Special Conditions for Safe Use

For hazardous locations, wiring must be in accordance with North American Class I, Division 2, or European Zone 2, Category 3 wiring methods as applicable, and in accordance with the authority having jurisdiction.

Field wiring must be suitable for at least  $T_{amb}$ +10 °C.

All cabling is limited to be less than or equal to 30m in length. Individual IO cabling lengths may be stated as shorter than 30m. Due to the installation of this unit with cabling limited to  $\leq$ 30m IO Surge is not required for EN61000-6-2.

Connect external safety ground terminal to earth ground.

Compliance with the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC noise measurement and mitigation requirements is the responsibility of the manufacturer of the machinery into which this product is incorporated.

It is the responsibility of the end user to conduct and document a formal systems level Risk Analysis. The Risk Analysis shall evaluate essential health and safety requirements set forth by local jurisdictional authorities.

Protect from Impact - The installer of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX must take responsibility for meeting Sub-Clause 26.4.2 of EN60079-0:2018 regarding impact testing. The connectors on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX by themselves do not meet this requirement and therefore must be sufficiently protected when installed. According to EN60079-0, the protection must be such that a 1 kg mass fitted with an impact head in the form of a hemisphere of 25 mm diameter, can be dropped vertically from a height of 0.7 meter, and not cause significant damage to the connectors.

For Hazardous rating compliance customer must use either IECEx, ATEX or AEx "ec" or better rated glands and plugs.



### Safety Symbols

components

| -                 | Direct Current                           |
|-------------------|--|
| $\sim$            | Alternating Current                      |
| $\overline{\sim}$ | Both Alternating and Direct Current      |
| 14                | Caution, risk of electrical shock        |
|                   | Caution, refer to accompanying documents |
| (=)               | Protective conductor terminal            |
| $\rightarrow$     | Frame or chassis terminal                |

### Application EMC Environment Compliance Test Standards

Woodward creates and maintains the equipment in its "EMC Environment" to meet the "Essential EMC Requirements" so that equipment operates as intended without interference. EMC will be maintained such that the equipment operates:

- Without giving off excessive electric, magnetic, and/or electromagnetic fields that are available to interfere with other electrical/magnetic & electronic equipment or cause excess accumulation of charge carriers.
- 2.) As intended and without damage, not to be interfered with, in the presence of electrical, magnetic, and/or electromagnetic fields or excess accumulation of charge carriers.
  - a. Equipment will be designed such that accumulation of excess charge carriers will not be present.

Woodward applies test phenomena to the unit and measures phenomena from the unit based on the typical & substantial use in the application "EMC Environment" for the unit. The EMC evaluation consists of an EMC Assessment, EMC Testing, Paperwork Documentation & Paperwork Technical Analysis not presented here.

The application "EMC Environment" is Stationary Equipment in the Industrial application "EMC Environment":

| Emissions Standards  |   |
|--|---|
| EN 61000-6-4:2011 per EN IEC 61000-6-4:2019  |   |
| CISPR 16-2-3 Radiated Emissions (RE)   |   |
| Various electric field strength limits 30 MHz to 6 GHz on the enclosure  |   |
| CISPR 16-2-1 Conducted Emissions (CE)  |   |
| Various electric field strength limits 150 kHz to 30 MHz on the input power  |   |
| leads & distributed comm cables  |   |
| IACS UR E10 Rev 8:2021   |   |
| Test 19 CISPR 16-2-3 & IEC 60945 Radiated Emissions (RE)   |   |
| Various electric field strength limits 150 kHz to 6 GHz on the enclosure   |   |
| Test 20 CISPR 16-2-1 Conducted Emissions (CE)  |   |
| Various electric field strength limits 10 kHz to 30 MHz on the Input power lead  | s |
| Immunity Standards   |   |
| EN IEC 61000-6-2:2019 & IACS UR E10 Rev 8:2021   |   |
| IEC 61000-4-2 Electro-Static Discharge (ESD)   |   |
| Indirect Contact Discharge ±2, ±4, & ±6 kV   |   |
| Direct Contact Discharge ±2, ±4, & ±6 kV   |   |
| Direct Air Discharge ±2, ±4, & ±8 kV   |   |
| IEC 61000-4-3 Radiated Immunity (Susceptibility, RS)   |   |
| 80-1000 MHz at 10V/m+1kHz 80%AM (CW & +AM)   |   |
| 1 GHz to 6 GHz 10V/m+1kHz 80%AM (CW & +AM)   |   |
| IEC 61000-4-4 Electrical Fast Transients (EFT)   |   |
| Direct CDN Injection on Input Power ±2 kV  |   |
| Indirect CCC Injection on IO Cables ±1 kV(May be tested at higher levels)  |   |
| IEC 61000-4-5 Surge  |   |
| Direct CDN Injection on Input Power $\pm 1 \text{ kV} \otimes 12\Omega \text{ CM}, \pm 0.5 \text{ kV} \otimes 2\Omega \text{ DM}.$ |   |
| Direct CDN Injection on Unshielded IO Cables $\pm 1 \text{ kV} @ 42\Omega \text{ CM}$  |   |
| Direct CDN injection on Chassis (Shielded IO Cables) ±1 KV@2Ω CM   |   |
| IEC 61000-4-6 Conducted RF Immunity (CRF)  |   |
| Direct CDN injection on input Power & Select IO Cables   |   |
| EW Clamp Injection on IO Cables  |   |
| U. 150-80 MIHZ & TUVRMS+TKHZ 80%AMI (CW & +AMI)  |   |
| ETU TESLID & WWD OLFT CONDUCTED LF IMMUNITY (OLFT)<br>Direct DM YEMP Injection on Input Power                                      |   |
| Direct Divi AFIVIR Injection on input Fower<br>50Hz to 20 kHz 1st Roachod of 2 6Vous (CM/) or 2 M/                                 |   |
| SO(12 to 20 K) = Reactied of S.OVRMS (CVV) of 2 VV<br>ISO 7637-2 Pulse 5a (Alternator) Load Dump                                   |   |
| 177 Vnk Direct Diode or Injection on Input Power   |   |
|  |   |

#### **Special EMC Conditions for Use**

The PAG3 Flex Actuator chassis must be grounded to chassis potential and chassis is required to be grounded to Earth (Protective Earth).

The unit must have select shielded cables as noted in the specific IO sections.

The cables from the unit are limited to 30 m or less, except power & IO connected to power.

While not required, it is very beneficial to the EMC performance of the system containing the PAG3 Flex Actuator to have power wiring be a twisted pair wiring consisting of at least 10-16 twists per meter.

Shields that are not required by the specific IO section (no dedicated shield pin) may be landed on the internal chassis ground screw. Shields should only be terminated directly to chassis at one end. Shields may be AC coupled (capacitively coupled to chassis at the opposite end with a 10 nF 1500V capacitor.)

Power return may be grounded to chassis at only one point, typically the Voltage Source Return lead.

### Chapter 1. General Information

### Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this manual is to provide the necessary background information for applying the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control to gaseous and diesel fueled reciprocating engines. Topics covered include mechanical installation, electrical wiring, software programming, and troubleshooting. While this manual is primarily targeted at OEM customers, OEMs themselves may find it useful to copy some of the information from this manual into their application user manuals.

This manual does not contain instructions for the operation of the complete engine system. For engine or plant operating instructions, contact the plant-equipment manufacturer.

This version of the manual applies to all ProAct Gen3 FLEX position control models with software 10-005-082 and 10-005-084, or newer. The software version can be identified on the identification page of the Service Tool.

### How to Use this Manual

The following summarizes how to install a ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator into a new or existing system:

- Unpack and inspect the hardware.
- Mount and wire the hardware following the procedures and recommendations outlined in Chapters 2 and 3.
- Description of operation is provided in Chapter 4.
- Details of CAN implementation (J1939) are provided in Chapter 5.
- Use the Service Tool to configure and set up the control following the procedures and recommendations in Chapters 6 and 7.
- Troubleshooting guidelines are provided in Chapter 8.
- Specifications are provided in the Appendix.

### **Intended Applications**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX control is designed for various industrial applications, including but not limited to generator sets, mechanical drives, pumps and compressors. The ProAct Gen3 FLEX is generally applicable to engines in the 300 kW to 3000 kW output range. The device is effectively a positioner that accepts a desired position signal from another device in the system, such as a speed control, and drives to that position.

Key environmental characteristics of these applications include extended industrial operating temperatures (-40 °C to +85 °C / -40 °F to +185 °F), Industrial EMC Requirements, and electrical transients.

### **ProAct Gen3 FLEX Overview**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX provides a building block approach to total engine management. The modular bidirectional actuator design easily attaches to fuel pumps, fuel valves, or throttle bodies. There are three ProAct Gen3 FLEX models (II, III, IV) that provide a wide range of work outputs. Available ITBs (integrated throttle bodies) include 85, 95, 105, 120, 135, 160, and 180 mm versions (see product manual 26916 for details).

#### Manual 26915

Two similar variations of the ProAct Gen3 are available: the standard version and the FLEX version. The ProAct Gen3 FLEX positioning actuator, covered in this manual, utilizes individual terminal block connections within a wiring cavity, whereas the standard Gen3 positioning actuator uses only a 24-pin circular connector for customer I/O. The FLEX version can be adapted into a variety of existing systems by adding a connector kit of various configurations or by directly landing wires to terminal blocks. The ProAct Gen3 FLEX also provides additional options of (0 to 200) mA Analog Input range and (0 to 5) V (dc) Analog Output range. Refer to manual 26914 for 24-pin circular connector version details.



The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator accepts a position command and drives the output shaft to the commanded position based on an internal shaft position sensor. The high-efficiency torque motor delivers up to 10.4 N-m (92 lb-in), for a Model IV, to operate fuel or air control devices. See specifications in the Appendix for torque performance of all actuator model sizes over the full product temperature range.

The device accepts either a PWM command, a CAN command, or an analog (voltage or milliamp) command for output positioning. The position command input can also be set up with a primary and a backup input, providing redundancy. Automatic failover and failback logic is provided when using redundant position commands.

For status purposes, a relay driver output is available that changes state whenever a fault or error condition is experienced by the controller. A (4 to 20) mA or (0 to 5) V position output signal provides an external position indication after installation and while the unit is operating.

Input power is nominally 24 V (18 to 32) but the device is functional in the range of 10 to 36 V (dc) for short periods (e.g. starting or transients); however accuracy and/or torque can be diminished at the low end of this range.

Product configuration and tuning is performed using a PC-based Service Tool.

More detail on the features of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX controller can be found in subsequent sections of this manual.

### **Programmable Features**

Control setup and tuning is accomplished through the use of a PC (personal computer), Woodward Service Tool software, and a programming harness. The features identified below are described in Chapters 2 and 7. Briefly, the programmable features include:

- General Setup
  - Direction (CCW or CW)
  - Shutdown Position
- Position Controller
  - o Dynamics (friction and inertia)
  - o Position Error magnitude and delay
  - Non-Linear actuator settings
- Position Demand
  - o Position Demand Select (Primary/Backup; CAN, PWM or Analog)
  - Tracking options
- PWM Input type, scaling, failure levels, offset
- Analog Input type, scaling, failure levels

#### Manual 26915

- Discrete Output Settings
  - o Output's Non-Fault Condition (ON or OFF)
  - Fault Selections as Discrete Output Indications
- Fault Settings
  - Latching or Non-Latching Fault Indications
  - Fault Selections as Alarms or Shutdowns
  - o Shutdown actions
- CAN (J1939)
  - o CAN Data Rate
  - CAN ID input selections
  - Demand Failure Timeout
  - o Data PGN, Command PGN, Source address, Function Field

### Service Tool Software

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool is designed using Woodward's ToolKit software that is a Microsoft Windows based GUI (graphic user interface). The Service Tool Software is compatible with Windows Vista SP1 or greater and provides the ability to:

- Configure product settings based on application requirements
- Tune the control with the engine running during application development
- Create configuration files for downloading into multiple controls
- Download configuration files
- Extract and view fault codes for field diagnosis
- Update control dynamics during field service
- Calibrate the control for user end-stops

Instructions for installing the Service Tool software are in Chapter 6.



The actuator must be properly set up using the Service Tool prior to starting the prime mover.



The inertia setting and friction setting must be properly adjusted using the Service Tool prior to engine operation. Improper inertia or friction settings can result in unpredictable actuator movement and possible personal injury or damage to equipment.



The Service Tool is not included, but can be downloaded from the Woodward Internet website (<u>www.woodward.com/software</u>).

### References

The outline drawing is Figure 1-1 below and the control wiring diagram is Figure 3-1 in Chapter 3.

#### ProAct<sup>™</sup> Gen3 FLEX Position Controller







Figure 1-1b. ProAct Outline Drawing - Representation for Reference Only Review 9999-3287 current revision for all up to date notes and dimensions.





## Chapter 2. **Mechanical Installation**

### Introduction

This chapter provides instructions on how to mount and connect the ProAct Gen3 FLEX controller into a system. Hardware dimensions are provided for mounting the device to a specific application.



hearing protection should be worn when working on or around the ProAct Gen3 FLEX.

**Hearing Protection** 



### **General Installation, Operation Notes and Requirements**



### **Unpacking and Handling**

Before handling the actuator, read the Electrostatic Discharge Awareness information on page 8. Be careful when unpacking the actuator. Check the unit for signs of damage, such as bent or dented panels, scratches, and loose or broken parts. If any damage is found, immediately notify the shipper.



Use both hands to pick up the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. Do NOT pick up by the connectors or by the terminal shaft, which could damage the actuator or allow it to fall, with the possibility of personal injury.

### **Mechanical Installation**

### **Mounting Location**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX is designed for installation on the engine. The mounting location on the engine has to provide suitable access to the air throttle, fuel gas control valve, diesel control shaft, etc. Secondary mounting location considerations are temperature, heat sink capability, vibration, and wire length.

| NOTICE | A minimum gap of 0.5 mm must be maintained between the support<br>bracket and electronics enclosure (see Figure 1-1). This is necessary<br>because the enclosure is supported on vibration isolators to filter out<br>high-frequency vibrations from reaching the electronics. If the<br>enclosure contacts the bracket, the isolation is defeated and may<br>reduce the electronics operating life. |
|--------|--|
|        | If spacers are used to achieve the necessary gap, Woodward recommends maximizing the surface contact area of the spacers to maximize heat transfer between the ProAct Gen3 FLEX and mounting bracket.  |

### Temperature

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX is designed to operate within a temperature range of -40 °C to +85 °C (-40 °F to +185 °F). However, maintaining the actuator operating temperature near normal ambient temperatures (~20 °C) reduces the input and output temperature drift and improves actuator life (MTTF).

### **Heat Sink Capability**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX generates heat, especially when stalled or during other conditions requiring maximum torque output. The installer must consider the heat conductivity of the installation bracket, and the operating temperature of the ultimate heat sink to which the bracket will be attached.

The thermal design of the actuator is based on the cooling of critical electrical components coupled to the aluminum frame of the actuator. If a temperature of 90 °C is maintained at the mounting surfaces, the temperature of the electronics will remain within acceptable limits. Therefore, when applying the actuator, the temperature at the mounting bracket must not exceed 90 °C regardless of the surrounding thermal conditions. If the temperature of this zone exceeds 90 °C, the actuator will limit the available torque to compensate.



The hazardous location listing is not applicable if the surrounding air ambient temperature exceeds 85 °C.

### Mounting the ProAct Gen3 FLEX

Models II through IV actuators may be installed on a bracket in either base or flange mount configuration with the exception of the model IV. The mass of the model IV requires that it be mounted only in the base mount configuration.

The base mount configuration requires the use of four M8x1.25 screws with a minimum engagement of 16 mm. The flange mount configuration requires the use of four mounting bushings (1423-037) with M8 screws through the flange. Whether base mounting or flange mounting the actuator, torque the four M8 screws to 22.6 N-m (200 lb-in). Both mounting features are shown in Figure 1-1. The unit can be mounted in any attitude. All exterior and mounting dimensions and exterior fasteners are metric.

The brackets and attaching hardware must be designed to hold the weight and to withstand the vibration associated with engine mounting.

ProAct Gen3 FLEX approximate weight: Note: Weight for Blank Cover Version Only Model II 9.8 kg (21.7 lb) Model III 13.9 kg (30.7 lb)

Model IV 21.1 kg (46.7 lb)

As shown in Specifications, the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators have been designed for and verified to a given accelerated life vibration test level at the mounting surface of the actuator. The user should be aware that in any application, bracket design can significantly change the vibration levels at the actuator. Therefore, every effort should be made to make the bracket as stiff as possible so that engine vibrations are not amplified, creating an even more severe environment at the actuator. Additionally, when possible, orienting the actuator shaft parallel to the crankshaft of the engine will often reduce the vibration load on the actuator's rotor system in reciprocating engine applications.

### Mounting the ProAct Gen3 FLEX with an ITB

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX ITBs with model II actuators are designed to be mounted on the valve flange. However, the end-user may also want to support the actuator to minimize the loads on their piping. The ProAct Gen3 FLEX ITBs with model III and model IV actuators are designed to be base-mounted due to the higher mass of the actuator and the increased lever arm between the center of the bore and the center of gravity. Flange mounting of model III may be allowed, but the vibration level must be assessed in order to ensure a low level of stress on the component.

Refer to the ITB manual for mounting details.

### **ProAct Gen3 FLEX Grounding**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX must be grounded to the engine structure through a low-impedance connection in order to ensure proper EMC performance. This may be accomplished through the mechanical mounting of the actuator/throttle itself (preferred), or through a wired connection to a designated ground screw on the unit. The unit must be grounded by one of the available means. If a wired connection is used as the primary EMC ground, it must be through a low-impedance wire or 1/2" wide strap < 300 mm (12 inches) in length or a minimum 3 mm<sup>2</sup> (12 AWG) wire. See Figure 1-1 for the external ground screw locations on each model.

There may be situations where cables are shielded that do not require shielding. For this and other applicable cases, a ground location for shield termination is provided inside the electronics housing of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. This ground point is not intended to ground the system, only to ground the extra shields that don't have a shield pin landing site. More detailed information is provided in Chapter 3 and Figure 3-5.

### **ProAct Gen3 FLEX Cable Orientation**

Electrical connections to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX may be accomplished using several different approaches including cables through gland seals into the actuator and connectors attached to the cover of the actuator that are terminated through flying leads internally. More details on these approaches is provided in the electrical installation section.

When planning external wiring connections to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX, the direction of gravity should be considered, and potential water ingress routes should be assessed. Any cable runs attached to the actuator, either through gland seals or into a connector, should exit the actuator in a manner that will use gravity to assist in keeping water out of the unit. Vertical cable runs with the cable exiting the top of the actuator should be avoided where possible. It is preferred that any cable runs into the actuator come vertically from below or horizontally from the side with drip loops incorporated into the wiring runs in close proximity to the actuator.

### **Output Shaft**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX has mechanical travel of 73.5° to 77° with controlled travel range of 72.5°. This limited travel (soft travel) ensures there is a minimum of 0.5° of allowable overshoot prior to impacting the internal stops. The max fuel direction of this travel is software configurable in the clockwise or counterclockwise direction through the Service Tool.

### **Mechanical Stops**

Internal mechanical actuator stops will only survive a maximum kinetic energy of 0.011 J (0.097 lb-in). If the actuator internal stops are used, the load inertia should not exceed 4.25E-4 kg-m<sup>2</sup> (3.76E-3 lb-in-s<sup>2</sup>). In service, electrical and engine stops should be set inside the actuator stops. Electrical stops are set via the Service Tool.



### **Fuel Position Stops**

**Diesel Stops** 

Diesel installations generally use the fuel system minimum and maximum position stops. Diesel engine racks are normally designed to provide the minimum and maximum stops without binding.



DIESEL ENGINE STOPS—The actuator's stops must not prevent the actuator from driving the fuel linkage to the minimum and maximum positions. The linkage should be designed to use as much actuator travel as possible, without preventing minimum and maximum fuel positions (see Figure 2-1).

### Gas Engine Stops

Fuel gas valves and butterfly valves in carburetors often bind if rotated too far toward minimum or maximum. For this reason, the stops in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator should be used at both minimum and maximum positions.

**WARNING** GAS ENGINE STOPS—The actuator's stops should be used at both minimum and maximum positions. The engine must always shut down when the actuator is at the minimum stop.





#### Linkage

Proper design and installation of the actuator linkage is necessary for the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator to provide the best possible control. Certain applications with low inertia may be unstable with high impulse loads and may require additional system inertia. See troubleshooting guidelines or contact Woodward for more information. Ensure the actuator has ample work capacity to control the fuel supply under maximum load conditions.

Manually stroke the fuel-control linkage from stop to stop as if the actuator were moving it. The linkage must move freely, without friction and backlash. Lubricate or replace worn linkage or fuel control parts as required.

WARNING The actuator contains no internal return spring; therefore an external positive shutdown is necessary in the event of a loss of power to the actuator.



The actuator's maximum slew rate can place stress on the fuel system stops and on the linkage between the actuator and the fuel system. The maximum actuator speed is 1000 degrees per second in both increase and decrease fuel directions.

The Mass Moment of Inertia (MMOI) for the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators:

- Model II is 5.5E-4 kg-m<sup>2</sup> (4.9E-3 lb-in-s<sup>2</sup>)
- Model III is 6.4E-4 kg-m<sup>2</sup> (5.6E-3 lb-in-s<sup>2</sup>)
- Model IV is 8.2E-4 kg-m<sup>2</sup> (7.2E-3 lb-in-s<sup>2</sup>)

The fuel system stops must be adequate to absorb the actuator MMOI in addition to the linkage inertia without damage. ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator internal stops are designed to absorb 0.011 J (0.097 lb-in) of kinetic energy with 1.5 degrees of over travel. If the actuator stops are used, the load inertia must not exceed 4.25E-4 kg-m<sup>2</sup> (3.76E-3 lb-in-s<sup>2</sup>), and the linkage must be designed to allow the 1.5° of over travel on each end. Use of good rod-end connectors with as little free play as possible is essential. Select rod ends that will remain tight and wear well during the nearly constant movement associated with precise control. The link connecting the actuator lever to the fuel-control lever must be short and stiff enough to prevent flexing while the engine is running.

Typically, in a linkage system, there are links and levers that are supported by customer-supplied bearings. However, there is often a section of the linkage where the mass is supported fully by the actuator output shaft. When designing linkage systems, please note that each ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator output shaft accepts 1.2 kg (2.6 lb) of additional mass at a maximum vibration level of 10 G's. Exceeding the allowable mass or vibration level may damage the actuator rotor system and shorten actuator life.

Actuator levers are available from Woodward, which allow adjustment of the rod end locations with respect to the center of the actuator shaft. The lever used must have a 0.625-36 serration.

Customizable Lever Kit - 5394-181

Adjust the location of the rod end on the lever to achieve the desired actuator rotation between minimum and maximum positions. The linkage should be set to use as much of the 72.5° as possible (60° minimum). To increase the amount of actuator rotation, move the rod end closer to the actuator shaft or farther away from the shaft controlling the fuel flow. To decrease the amount of actuator rotation, move the rod end farther from the actuator shaft or closer to the shaft controlling the fuel flow.

### Chapter 3. Electrical Installation

This chapter provides instructions on how to connect the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control into a system.

|   | Do not remove covers or connect/disconnect electrical connectors<br>unless power has been switched off or the area is known to be non-   |  |
|---|--|--|
| EXPLOSION<br>HAZARD<br>Do not<br>connect/disconnect<br>components | AVERTISSEMENT - Risque d'explosion— Ne pas enlever les<br>couvercles, ni raccorder / débrancher les prises électriques, sans<br>vous en assurez auparavant que le système a bien été mis hors<br>tension; ou que vous situez bien dans une zone non explosive. |  |
|   |  |  |
|   | Substitution of components may impair suitability for Class I,<br>Division 2 or Zone 2 applications.   |  |
| EXPLOSION<br>HAZARD   | AVERTISSEMENT - Risque d'explosion - La substitution de<br>composants peut rendre ce matériel inacceptable pour les  |  |

EXPLOSION HAZARD Do not substitute components

composants peut rendre ce matériel inacceptable pour les emplacements de Classe I, applications Division 2 ou Zone 2.



Due to the hazardous location listings associated with this product, proper wire type and wiring practices are critical to operation.



External fire protection is not provided in the scope of this product. It is the responsibility of the user to satisfy any applicable requirements for their system.

External Fire Protection



Due to typical noise levels in turbine or engine environments, hearing protection should be worn when working on or around the ProAct Gen3 FLEX.

**Hearing Protection** 



The surface of this product can become hot enough or cold enough to be a hazard. Use protective gear for product handling in these circumstances. Temperature ratings are included in the specification section of this manual.

# NOTICE

Do not connect any cable grounds to "instrument ground", "control ground", or any non-earth ground system. Make all required electrical connections based on the wiring diagram (Figure 3-1).

### **General Installation, Operation Notes and Requirements**

|                                   | Do not lift or handle the ProAct Gen3 FLEX by any conduit. Lift or handle the actuator only by following proper procedures.   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   |   |
|                                   | Use an independent device for positive shutdown, such as a fuel shut-off valve is highly recommended. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.  |
|                                   | Use of an external spring to return to minimum fuel is highly recommended. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.   |
|                                   | Use of a predicted min fuel shutdown procedure is highly recommended. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.  |
|                                   |   |
|                                   | STAY CLEAR OF ACTUATOR<br>Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all attachments as sudden<br>movement can occur at any time. Failure to comply with this<br>recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.  |
|                                   | SUDDEN MOVEMENT<br>Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all equipment that may be<br>actuated by the Discrete or Analog Output, as sudden movement can<br>occur at any time. Failure to comply with this recommendation can<br>cause personal injury and/or property damage. |
|                                   |   |
| <b>WARNING</b><br>Overspeed /     | The engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover should be<br>equipped with an overspeed shutdown device to protect against<br>runaway or damage to the prime mover with possible personal injury,<br>loss of life, or property damage.  |
| Overtemperature /<br>Overpressure | The overspeed shutdown device must be totally independent of the prime mover control system. An overtemperature or overpressure shutdown device may also be needed for safety, as appropriate.  |
|                                   |   |
| NOTICE                            | All cabling is limited to be less than or equal to 30m in length. Some specific cabling lengths are given for the individual IO that are shorter than 30m.  |

### **Electrical Installation**

A wiring pin-out of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control, as viewed by looking into the control's wiring cavity or optional 16-pin connector, is shown in Figure 3-1. Typical connections to external devices are also shown. Prior to installation, refer to the wiring diagram and the representative I/O interfaces schematic in this chapter. Also, review the hardware I/O specifications in the Appendix.

The following section provides a description for every terminal and the electrical requirements. For functional descriptions see Chapter 4, Description of Operation.

### **Shielded Wiring**

The use of cable with individually shielded-twisted pairs is required where indicated by the control wiring diagram (Figure 3-1). Cable shields must be terminated as indicated in the control wiring diagram and following the installation notes below. DO NOT attempt to directly ground the shield at both ends by terminating to the cast housing since an undesired ground loop condition may occur.



The actuator CAN shield and analog shield connection pins are both established through a high-frequency capacitor (not directly grounded), therefore when using these pins for shield termination, the shield may be grounded directly at the opposite end without causing a ground loop. CAN is specified to have one and only one shield termination directly to ground, However, while highly beneficial, this is not required.

#### Installation Notes

- Wires exposed beyond the shield should be as short as possible, not exceeding 50 mm (2 inches).
- The shield termination wire (or drain wire) should be kept as short as possible, not exceeding 50 mm (2 inches), and where possible the diameter should be maximized.
- Installations with severe electromagnetic interference (EMI) may require additional shielding
  precautions. Contact Woodward for more information. Failure to provide shielding can produce future
  conditions which are difficult to diagnose. Proper shielding, when provided, at the time of installation is
  required to ensure satisfactory operation of the product.





26915 F3-1a 9971-1984 8/20/20

Figure 3-1a. Control Wiring Diagram - Representation for Reference Only Review 9971-1984 current revision for all up to date notes and information

| NOT         | ES  |                                     |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| $\wedge$    | THE PROACT MUST BE FUSED WITH:<br>MODEL II: 15 AMP FAST BLOW<br>MODEL III: 20 AMP FAST BLOW<br>MODEL IV: 25 AMP FAST BLOW   |                                     |
| 2           | THE SIZING OF THE BATTERY SUPPLY LINES ARE A FUNCTION OF LENGTH:<br>MODEL II: FOR DISTANCES UP TO 8 METERS, 16 AWG<br>MODEL III: FOR DISTANCES UP TO 5 METERS, 16 AWG<br>MODEL IV: FOR DISTANCES UP TO 4 METERS, 16 AWG<br>ALL OTHER I/O WIRING.<br>I) THE WIRE SIZE FOR TERMINAL TBI IS 10-20 AWG. ALL OTHERS ARE 14-20 AWG.   |                                     |
| $\sqrt{3}$  | 2) THE WIRING LENGTHS ARE LIMITED TO 30 METERS OR LESS.<br>THERE ARE TWO CAN PORTS. BOTH OF WHICH ARE AVAILABLE FOR USE ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING<br>CANI: USED FOR ACTUATOR CONTROLLING FUNCTIONS OR SERVICE. CAN BIT RATE IS SOFTWARE CONFIGU<br>CAN2: RESERVED FOR SERVICE ONLY. CAN BIT RATE IS NOT CONFIGURABLE.  | :<br>RABLE.                         |
| 4           | THE ANALOG OUTPUT - (1/O-) CANNOT BE CONNECTED TO BATTERY RETURN (BATTERY COMMON, -B).<br>THE ANALOG OUTPUT SHIELD IS RECOMMENDED BUT OPTIONAL. IF USED, IT MUST BE TERMINATED TO<br>SHIELD PIN ON THE ACTUATOR.  | THE                                 |
| $\sqrt{5}$  | THE MAXIMUM LOAD IMPEDANCE IS 385 OHMS.   |                                     |
|             | THE ANALOG INPUT MODE CAN BE CONFIGURED BY SHORTING OR OPENING TERMINAL PINS.<br>SHORT TB4-3 TO TB4-2 FOR 4-20mA, SHORT TB403 TO TB4-I FOR 0-200mA, OPEN FOR 0-5V.  |                                     |
| <u>_7</u>   | THE DISCRETE OUTPUT CAN BE CONFIGURED AS A SOURCING OR SINKING OUTPUT.<br>THE FUNCTIONAL MODE IS CONFIGURABLE IN SOFTWARE.<br>USAGE OF THIS OUTPUT MUST COMPLY WITH:<br>I) THE CURRENT MUST BE LESS THAN 0.5A IN BOTH SOURCING AND SINKING MODE.  |                                     |
|             | 2) THE DRIVING LOAD IS REFERENCED TO +B ON THE FUSED SIDE OF THE SUPPLY LINE<br>(IN LOW-SIDE OR SINKING MODE). 3) THE DRIVING LOAD IS REFERENCED TO -B (IN HIGH-SIDE OR SOURCING MODE).   |                                     |
|             | THE CAN TERMINATION RESISTOR IS NEEDED IF THE PROACT IS USED AT THE END OF THE COMMUNICATION THIS TERMINATION RESISTOR IS EXTERNAL TO THE PROACT.   | S BUS.                              |
| $\triangle$ | THE CAN COMMON IS REFERENCED TO THE BATTERY RETURN (BATTERY COMMON, -B).  |                                     |
| Â           | THE DISCRETE INPUT OPERATION LEVELS (OPTIONS):<br>1) ACTIVE HIGH, IS TO BATTERY (+), BUT ON THE FUSED SIDE OF THE SUPPLY (+B)<br>2) ACTIVE LOW, IS TO BATTERY RETURN (-), NOTE THIS OPERATION IS NOT RECOMMENDED ON APPLI<br>WHERE THE BATTERY RETURN IS CONNECTED TO THE ENGINE CASE. ACTIVE HIGH OPERATION IS THE<br>FACTORY DEFAULT CONFIGURATION.   | CATIONS                             |
|             | THE DISCRETE INPUT FUNCTIONS CAN BE CONFIGURED FOR ANY INPUT.<br>THE DEFAULT SETTINGS ARE SHOWN.  |                                     |
| 12          | +B OR -B CONNECTION SHOULD BE MADE WITHIN I METER OF PIN 10. (PIN 10 PROVIDES TRANSIENT WHEN USED TO SOURCE THESE INPUTS.)  | PROTECTION                          |
| <u>/}</u>   | THIS DENOTES A HIGH-FREQUENCY INTERNAL CAPACITIVE CONNECTION TO CHASSIS GROUND. A CAPAC CONNECTION WILL PREVENT A GROUND LOOP DUE TO SHIELD CONNECTION IF DIRECTLY GROUNDED AT END REMOTE FROM THE ACTUATOR. THE SHIELD MUST BE TERMINATED TO THE SHIELD PIN UNLESS NO  | ITIVE<br>THE<br>TED.                |
| <u>/</u> }  | THE SIGNAL GROUND CAN BE USED AS A CONVENIENT PIN FOR REFERENCING TO THE I<br>CIRCUIT GROUND. THIS PIN CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCING PWM(-) WHEN THE INTEF<br>PULL-UP OPTION IS USED FOR THE LOW-SIDE PWM SOURCE. THE SIGNAL GROUND CAN<br>BE USED AS A LOCAL GROUND REFERENCE FOR THE DISCRETE INPUTS/OUTPUT.<br>IT IS SELF-PROTECTING AGAINST SHORT CIRCUITS TO B+. KEEP ALL CONNECTIONS T<br>SIGNAL GROUND LESS THAN 0.5A. | NTERNAL<br>RNAL<br>ALSO<br>TO THE   |
| <u>/</u> }  | THE PWM INPUT CAN BE CONFIGURED IN SOFTWARE TO ACCEPT A SIGNAL FROM A LOW<br>SOURCE OPTION. AN INTERNAL PULLIUP IS PROVIDED THAT WILL REQUIRE TYING PW<br>TO A CIRCUIT REFERENCE. THE SIGNAL GROUND PIN TB703 IS PROVIDED FOR THIS<br>CONVENIENCE. IF USING PIN TB703 THIS CONNECTION SHOULD BE MADE AT THE ACT<br>AND NOT REMOTELY.  | SIDE<br>M(□)<br>UATOR               |
| $\Delta$    | ANALOG OUTPUT CAN BE CONFIGURED USING THE ANALOG OUTPUT MODE JUMPER:<br>JUMPER TB3□2 TO TB3□1 FOR 0□5V MODE or LEAVE OPEN FOR 4□20mA MODE.  |                                     |
| $\triangle$ | THE PWM INPUT SHIELD IS RECOMMENDED BUT OPTIONAL DEPENDING ON THE SOURCE.<br>IF A SHIELD IS USED, IT MUST BE TERMINATED TO A SHIELD PIN ON THE ACTUATOR   | ۶.                                  |
| 18.         | SEE MANUAL B26915 FOR DETAILED GUIDANCE ON CONNECTIONS TO PROACT GEN3 FLE   | X ACTUATORS                         |
|             |   | 26915 F3-1b<br>9971-1984<br>8/20/20 |

Figure 3-1b. Control Wiring Diagram Notes - Representation for Reference Only Review 9971-1984 current revision for all up to date notes and information

#### ProAct<sup>™</sup> Gen3 FLEX Position Controller



Figure 3-1c. Optional 16-pin MS Style Connections, All I/O



Figure 3-1d. Optional 16-pin MS Style Connections, CAN/Analog with External Run Enable

#### ProAct<sup>™</sup> Gen3 FLEX Position Controller



Figure 3-1e. Optional 16-pin MS Style Connections, CAN Only



Figure 3-1f. Optional 7-pin MS Style Connections, PWM

#### Manual 26915

#### ProAct<sup>™</sup> Gen3 FLEX Position Controller



Figure 3-1g. Optional 7-pin MS Style Connections, 4-20 / 0-200mA



Figure 3-1h. 7-pin and 16-pin Connector Pin Layout (As viewed looking into the actuator's receptacle)

### **Electrical Connections**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX is designed to allow flexibility in signal and power connections and is not always supplied with a prime mover harness connector. The unit is provided with terminal blocks for wire termination internal to the electronics housing. In order to maintain ingress protection ratings of the product, signal and power connections to the unit are to be achieved either with cables through gland seals at the ProAct Gen3 FLEX casting or electronics housing cover, or via panel mounted connectors attached to the actuator following guidelines presented here.

### **Gland Seals at Electronics Casting**

Two threaded ports are integrated into the electronics casting per Figure 1-1. The ports are threaded to M12X1.5-6H and M16X1.5-6H and are located on the side of the electronics casting. Machined geometry, including a spot-face and chamfer, are provided at each threaded location. These elements are included into the geometry of the casting to provide sealing capability per product specifications listed in table C-2 when used with appropriate seal plugs or gland seals. In application, each port must always be populated with a gland seal and cable or populated with a sealing plug to ensure ingress protection at these locations.

Appropriate gland seals or plugs must be used to maintain product compliance ratings.

#### Recommended Side Port Fittings

Woodward Recommended Torque for either Plug or Gland fitting Body is  $55 \pm 5$  lb-in for both M12 and M16 Ports

- M12 Port
  - Straight Thread Port Plug Woodward PN: 1223-1660 [Sealcon: HM-12-BR-V]
  - Cable Gland (Acceptable Wire Ø3.5 5.0mm)
     Woodward PN: 10-015-759 [AGRO 1000.12.91.050]
  - Cable Gland (Acceptable Wire Ø5.0 6.5mm)
     Woodward PN: 10-017-258 [AGRO 1000.12.91.065]
- M16 Port
  - Straight Thread Port Plug Woodward PN: 1223-1661 [Sealcon: HM-16-BR-V]
  - Cable Gland (Acceptable Wire Ø6.0 10.5mm)
     Woodward PN: 10-005-927 [AGRO 1000.17.92]

### **Electronics Housing Cover Options**



The cover of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX has been designed to allow for customer modification in the form of addition of gland seals or panel mounted connectors. The area allotted for modification is shown in Figure 3-2a. This area has been specified to provide clearance of wires internal to the unit. DO NOT modify the electronics cover outside of this region without first consulting Woodward. Cover must be removed from the ProACT Actuator prior to any modifications for added customer connections.

It is important to note that a polyethylene sheet has been bonded to the inside of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX cover. This sheet is included with the cover to provide a non-abrasive surface for contact with the insulated jackets of the internal wiring. Per Figure 3-2b, the polyethylene sheet contains an asymmetrically located opening to an exposed section of the inside of the aluminum cover. Any modifications to the cover should be limited to the exposed aluminum cover within the opening in the polyethylene sheet. These modifications should be planned carefully to avoid compressing the polyethylene layer under seals or gaskets that are critical to ingress protection. Any seals or gaskets in the modified section of the cover should contact only the aluminum surface of the cover and the body of the customer gland seal or connector to ensure ingress protection.

Modification to the cover to accept a gland seal or panel mount connector should be in the form of a non-threaded thru hole and appropriate mounting hardware. The cover material and thickness are
#### Manual 26915

inappropriate for a threaded thru hole. During the modification process, precautions should be taken to avoid damaging the surfaces of the cover that interface with seals or gaskets. Steps should also be taken to avoid damage at the polyethylene sheet. After modification, and prior to installation of customer gland seals or connectors, the cover should be thoroughly cleaned of any debris (metallic chips, fluids, or other). Extra care should be taken to ensure that no debris is trapped between the cover and polyethylene sheet that could dislodge and cause issues in operation.

It is the responsibility of the end user to ensure that any modification provides appropriate seals and meets environmental and compliance requirements necessary for their application.

**WARNING** Any modifications to the electronics housing or cover outside of the instructions in this section can lead to loss of product warranty, product malfunction, personal injury and/or property damage.



Figure 3-2a. Allowable Cover Modification Zone for Customer Gland or Connector Setup



Figure 3-2b. Inside of Cover Showing Modification Zone within Polyethylene Cutout

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator also has options for 16 and 7 pin MIL-Spec Style connectors pre-installed at the factory. Wiring Diagrams can be found in Figure 3-1. The following are compatible RoHS compliant mating connectors for these versions. (Note: Alternate Plating versions of these connectors are acceptable for function but may or may not be RoHS compliant)

## 16-Pin

- Amphenol: •
  - ACS06E24-28S(472) [Preferred] ITT Cannon: CAR3106E24-7S(A206)

7-Pin

- Amphenol:
  - ACS06E18-9S-472 [Preferred]
- ITT Cannon: CAR3106E18-9S(A206)
- **Rear Gland Cover** 
  - Woodward Offers a Rear Cover with Cable Glands preinstalled. Contact your Customer Sales Rep for available option.

# General

Prior to installation, refer to the wiring diagrams and the representative I/O interface schematics in this chapter. For signal connections (TB3, TB4, TB5, TB6, TB7), use 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (16 AWG to 20 AWG) stranded copper wire with insulation meeting temperature requirements in the harness design. The minimum size for all signal wiring to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX is 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (20 AWG). For power connections (TB1), use 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> to 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> (12 AWG to 16 AWG) stranded copper wire with insulation meeting temperature requirements in the harness design. The power wires must be appropriately sized for the application (see Description of Electrical I/O).

It is recommended that ferrules be utilized with stranded wire at connections to terminal blocks. 8mm pin length insulated ferrules are recommended for signal connections. Panduit® ferrule part number FSD77-8-D or equivalent would be appropriate for use with an 18AWG wire termination. 9mm pin length noninsulated ferrules are recommended for power connections. Panduit® ferrule part number F81-9-M or equivalent would be appropriate for use with 12AWG power wire termination. Ferrule diameter should be sized accordingly for the wire chosen for signal and power connections to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. For best results, Woodward recommends using a crimp tool that creates a square crimp at the ferrule. WAGO tool part number 206-204 creates a square crimp for the size range of wire recommended for use with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator.

A wiring harness stress relief within 300 mm (12 inches) of the actuator is highly recommended. Limit all I/O and signal lines to less than 30 m (98 feet) for Stationary Industrial EMC (surge) Compliance. Dress the wiring harness with wire loom (or equal) to contain it in a single bundle. Route one multiconductor cable through each cable gland. Do not install multiple cables into one cable gland as this will void the ingress protection rating of the actuator.



Use multi-conductor cables with an outer diameter that falls within the specified acceptable diameter for the gland seal(s) that will be used in application.

In spark-ignition engine applications, route the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator harness wires away from the spark plug wires.

To access the wiring, first make sure the power is turned off, then remove the electronics housing cover by removing the six #10-32 screws using a 5/32-inch Allen wrench. With the cover off, check the groove around the perimeter of the casting to verify the presence of the seal. Securely replace the wiring cover plate after completing the wiring connections to ensure the integrity of electromagnetic noise interference in ingress protection capabilities of the actuator. When replacing the cover, install the six #10-32 screws around the perimeter of the cover. Torque the #10-32 screws to (2.8 to 3.4) N-m / (25 to 30) lb-in.

# **Wire Routing**

Follow the ferrule manufacturer's instruction for stripping and assembly of the ferrules onto the stranded wire. For best results, Woodward recommends using a crimp tool that creates a square crimp at the ferrule. WAGO tool part number 206-204 creates a square crimp for the size range of wire recommended for use with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator. The wire should extend to the end of the ferrule, but not beyond it. If the wire extends beyond the end of the ferrule, cut the excess wire off with wire cutters. The ferrule assures the wire does not slip out of the terminal block in high vibration environments. Tinning (soldering) the ends is not an acceptable option since the spring terminals will not grip the wires as well.

In some installations, double-entry ferrules may be needed. For these installations follow the same guidelines given above for preparing the wires and crimping the ferrule. When using double-entry ferrules, the maximum allowable cross-section wire area must not be exceeded (1.5mm<sup>2</sup>, 16AWG for signal and 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>, 12AWG for power wires). For best results the signal level inputs should use insulated ferrules, power inputs should use non-insulated ferrules. Use the crimp tool, "WAGO 206-204", to crimp the ferrules onto the wire pairs with a square crimp. The wires should extend to the end of the ferrule, but not beyond it. If the wires extend beyond the end of the ferrule, cut the excess wire off with wire cutters. The ferrule assures the wire does not slip out of the terminal block in high vibration environments. Tinning (soldering) the ends is not an acceptable option since the spring terminals will not grip the wires as well.

Insert the ferrules and wires through the cable gland, providing enough wire inside the electronics housing to run loose wires to connection points at the terminal blocks. Use a small, flathead screwdriver inserted in the top of the wiring terminals for TB-3,4,5,6,7,8 (I/O Terminals) and inserted from the front for TB-1 (Power Terminal) to assist in the insertion of the ferrule into its associated terminal location. Figure 3-3 for I/O and Figure 3-4 for Power show the steps for properly installing a wire in the terminal using a small, flathead screwdriver.

# ProAct<sup>™</sup> Gen3 FLEX Position Controller



Figure 3-3. I/O Terminal Block Ferrule Installation



Figure 3-4. Power Terminal Block Ferrule Installation

#### Manual 26915

Using any connection approach for the ProAct Gen3 FLEX, there will be individual wires running from the inside wall of the housing or the cover to terminal blocks inside the unit. In many applications there will also be jumper wires connecting terminal block locations. With the exception of chassis shield ground, it is recommended that the wire routing is limited to the center of the electronics housing cavity, in the area between the rows of terminal blocks. Staying in this area will help avoid pinching any wires between terminal blocks and the cover or between cover and housing. There should be some slack in the wires between the entry point and the terminal block. With wires routed slack in the center of the electronics housing, there should be natural overlap of groups of wires. Using cable ties at these locations (where practical) will help support wires, reduce wire fatigue, and reduce fretting wear due to shock and vibration in application. An example of wire routing in the electronics cavity of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX is shown in Figure 3-5. Any cable ties selected for use in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX should be capable of temperatures typical of the application.

Polyethylene protective layers have been included in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX at the PCBA and inside the electronics housing cover. These layers help to provide protection from wire insulation wear due to vibration in operation. Even with these layers in place, there are still exposed surfaces that could produce fretting wear if they come in contact with internal wiring. It is important to carefully assess and prevent direct contact between wire insulation and any abrasive surfaces (casting, sheet metal surfaces and edges, fastener heads).

If the recommendations of this section are followed and wire insulation fretting is still observed, one preventative measure that can be implemented is the use of Teflon™ spiral wrap. Wrapping of internal wiring runs with spiral wrap such as Alpha Wire SW3 or Allcable SW3 should provide an effective layer of protection from wire insulation fretting.

# **Exceptions:**

For specifics on power supply and the CAN wiring, see the Supply Power and CAN Port Specification Summary sections later in this chapter.

Per Figure 3-5, a thread-forming fastener has been installed at the preferred internal chassis shield ground location in general sale ProAct Gen3 FLEX units. The chassis shield ground connection should be an insulated wire terminated with a #8 ring lug or equivalent. The wire should be run between the terminal blocks (per Figure 3-5) and not over any of the terminal blocks to avoid pinching of the wires between the top of the terminal blocks and the cover. All internal wiring, with the exception of this chassis shield ground connection, should stay within the center of the electronics housing between the rows of terminal blocks.

Prior to fastening the ring lug to the electronics housing, remove the included fastener at the chassis shield ground location at the inside of the housing. Re-use the included fastener to secure the ring lug to the chassis. The fastener should be torqued to  $20\pm2.0$  in-lb ( $2.3\pm0.2$  N-m).



Figure 3-5. Example of Internal Wiring of ProAct Gen3 FLEX.

**Note:** in Figure 3-5, the wires are slack and centered in the unit, between rows of terminal blocks. Two cable ties are shown at wire overlap points.

# **NOTICE** The internal chassis shield ground is meant ONLY to be a shield termination point, if needed. It is not meant for other purposes, including as a system ground. Please see 'ProAct Gen3 FLEX Grounding' in Chapter 2 for details on system grounding using the external screw and low-impedance straps.

When using cable glands ensure to put Dome Nut, Sealing Sleeve and Sealing Collar on cable prior to feeding through cable gland Body, Reference Figure 3-6. Some cable glands will be used with only a sealing collar and without the sealing sleeve. In this case, ensure that the Dome Nut and Sealing Collar are on the cable prior to feeding through the cable gland Body. After installing the wires, apply thread locker (Recommended Loctite 243 or equivalent) to the dome nut threads and screw the dome nut onto the cable gland body. Make sure that the cable's overall jacket extends slightly into the electronics housing so that the rubber seal completely and tightly grips the cable jacket and reduces the chance of chaffing through wire insulation during operation, Reference Figure 3-5.



Figure 3-6. Cable Gland Components

If using the Woodward recommended M12 or M16 side glands, the recommended torque for the cable gland top dome nut is  $(2.8 \pm 0.3)$  N-m /  $(25 \pm 2.5)$  lb-in against the sealing collar and sleeve as shown below in Figure 3-7 picture 4.



Figure 3-7a. Cable Gland Sealing

**Note:** In picture 1 of Figure 3-7a, there is a ridge on the inside bottom of the sealing collar for the sealing sleeve to stop on. Do not push the sealing sleeve past this ridge. If the sleeve is installed past the ridge, the cable gland will not seal properly. Picture 3 shows a correct installation with the sealing sleeve slightly proud of the sealing collar.

Figure 3-7b shows how a cable that does not have a circular profile prevents the gland nut from sealing against the cables casing. If the gland nut does not seal against the cable's casing, ingress protection is not maintained. The gland seal shown contains a Sealing Sleeve (see Figure 3-6), but this also applies to gland seals without a Sealing Sleeve. In that case, gaps should be avoided between the cable and the Sealing Collar.



Figure 3-7b. Improper Cable Gland Sealing

The cable glands used on ProAct Gen3 FLEX have both 1- and 2-piece designs. When using 1-piece design, there is no sealing sleeve; when using 2-piece design, inner sleeve is used on smaller diameter wire and removed to seal larger diameter cables.

# The Ingress Protection rating of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX requires the use of cables with a circular profile. Due to the hazardous location listings associated with this product, proper wire type and wiring practices are critical to operation. Do not connect any cable grounds to "instrument ground", "control NOTICE signal ground", or any non-earth ground system. Make all required electrical connections based on the wiring diagram (Figure 3-1). Ensure the wiring to the actuator is properly dressed and has IMPORTANT appropriate strain relief for the intended application. Possibilities of sharp bends in the harness, sharp objects, and areas where hot engine components in close proximity can exceed the temperature ratings of the wiring should be carefully considered and avoided. Good system wiring practices to prevent chafing, abrasion, and strain on the harness will lead to better system reliability and fewer unexpected nuisance events.

# **Description of Electrical I/O**

This section provides a schematic representation of each input/output. Additional information can be found in the I/O specifications of the Appendix.

# Signal Ground vs. Battery Ground

The ProAct Gen3 actuator provides a signal ground that has internal short-circuit protection. The signal ground will open the circuit upon detecting a mis-wire that effectively shorts the circuit to a power source using the same reference. The Signal Ground provides a good clean, protected ground for any of the single-ended circuits in the design, including Discrete Inputs, Discrete Output, Analog Output, and PWM input when used in a low-side configuration. All of these circuits can also be used with Battery Ground, but when using in this manner, the short-circuit protection is not used and can lead to wiring damage if unexpectedly shorted to a power source using Battery(-) as a reference. It is up to the system engineer to decide which path is preferred for wiring efficiency, but Woodward recommends using the Signal Ground when possible to provide for protection and cleaner electrical signal transmission.

The Chassis and signal grounds should be isolated from each other at the ProAct Gen3 actuator.

# IMPORTANT

Do not tie Signal Ground directly to Battery Ground at the actuator. Doing so may introduce noise into the signals using 'Signal Ground' as a reference and can also defeat internal over-current protection on the 'Signal Ground' pins.



Do not tie Signal Ground directly to Chassis Ground at the actuator. Doing so may introduce noise into the signals using 'Signal Ground' as a reference and can also defeat internal over-current protection on the 'Signal Ground' pins.

# Supply Power (Terminals: TB1-1, TB1-2)



TB1-1 = Supply Power Plus TB1-2 = Supply Power Minus



The ProAct Gen3 FLEX requires a voltage source of 18 to 32 V (dc), with a current capacity of at least:

- 15 A for the Model II
- 15 A for the Model III
- 20 A for the Model IV

If a battery is used for operating power, an alternator or other battery-charging device is necessary to maintain a stable supply voltage.

Special care must be taken when wiring the ProAct Gen3 FLEX.





To withstand an engine start when actuator power is from the starting batteries, the actuator will work with a supply voltage as low as 9 V. However, the actuator will not function completely within specifications. During the low voltage, the ProAct Gen3 FLEX will NOT meet the transient response times or the maximum torque output.

Voltage range:

- Normal operation: (18 to 32) V
- Transient/starting: (9 to 40) V for 1 minute

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX must be fused:

- Model II: 15 A fast blow
- Model III: 20 A fast blow
- Model IV: 25 A fast blow



The input power must be fused. Failure to fuse the ProAct Gen3 FLEX could, under exceptional circumstances, lead to personal injury, damage to the control valve, or explosion.

Wire Requirements:

For battery connections (+Bat and -Bat):

- Model II: 1.0 mm<sup>2</sup>/16 AWG for distances up to 8 meters
- Models III and IV: 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>/14 AWG for distances up to 8 meters

# PWM Input (Terminals: TB7-1, TB7-2, TB4-4)



#### TB7-1 = PWM + signal TB7-2 = PWM - signal TB4-4 = Shield (shared with Analog Input Shield and Analog Output Shield)



This input is optional and is used when a PWM position command is required. The PWM input is a differential type capable of handling low-side and push-pull style PWM sources. Pull-up level is 12 V through 1 k $\Omega$ . Using the internal pull-up option requires configuring the software to include it. See 'PWM Input' in Chapter 7 for more information on configuration. When using a low-side source and the internal pull-up option, it is necessary for Pin S to be referenced to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Signal Ground or Battery Ground. This can either be accomplished at the PWM signal source by running a PWM- wire into terminal TB7-2, or TB7-2 can be tied to TB7-3 locally at the FLEX wiring terminals. A high-side source is possible but requires customer-supplied wiring. See suggested push-pull source wiring option in Figure 3-13 below for guidance in applying a high-side PWM source.

The duty cycle is always interpreted as (signal high time)/period at terminals TB7-1 and TB7-2, regardless of whether a low-side or push-pull source is used.

This input will handle a PWM frequency range from 100 Hz to 3000 Hz at amplitudes ranging from 4 V to 32 V. Normal operating range is from 10% to 90% duty cycle; however these settings are configurable using the Service Tool.

When configured for a push-pull source, there are two PWM amplitude detection ranges available for use, 0-5V and 0-12V, which allow the user to adjust for a desired source signal. The PWM range is configured in software, and more details on modifying this this setting can be found in Chapter 7. For PWM sources in the 0-5V range, a threshold of approximately 3.5V is provided. If the PWM source is greater than 5V in

#### Manual 26915

amplitude, it is better to use the 0-12V range, where the amplitude detection threshold is 7V. In either case, the allowable PWM input amplitude is anywhere from 0V to 32V. Each detection range includes a hysteresis band to avoid inaccuracy caused by detection 'chatter' that can sometimes be a result of a noisy PWM signal source. See Figure 3-11, showing the detection thresholds for each range. When configured for a low-side source, the 0-12V range is always used.

# **PWM Threshold Selection**



Figure 3-11. Selectable PWM Input Thresholds

PWM input duty cycle failure diagnostics are provided based on software configuration. See Chapter 7 for more details on available diagnostics.



## NOTES:



This pull-up resistor is optionally activated using the service tool and is meant to serve as a pull-up for a low-side (open-collector) PWM source. For low-side source applications, the pull-up option should be activated (the input selection should be set to 'Low-Side')



When using low-side PWM source, Pin S must be referenced to either -B or Signal GND at either the customer source or locally at the 24-pin circular connector on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Actuator



When using a low-side source from the supervisory controller to supply a PWM command, to ensure reliable PWM operation, the series or switch impedance must be less than  $360\Omega$ .

Figure 3-12. Low-Side PWM Source Wiring

# Push-Pull PWM Source (three variations)



# Discrete Inputs (Terminals: TB5-1, TB5-2, TB5-3)



Figure 3-14. Discrete Input Wiring Diagram

There are three discrete inputs on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator. The input functions are configurable using the Service Tool (for example, functions such as Run Enable, CAN ID1, and CAN ID2 can be assigned to any of the three inputs as desired). All three discrete inputs are the same electrical circuits. Each discrete input can be configured in the software for a high side or low side switch and for an active closed contact or an active open contact. Refer to Chapter 7 for discrete input configuration details.

The fuse shown in the diagram can be the same fuse that is used for the power supply of the actuator—there is no need for an additional fuse.

#### High Side Switch, (default)

TB5-1 = DI#3

If used as a high side switch, the switch contact must be connected to the discrete input pin and to the input power (+) pin of the actuator. The high side switch configuration is preferred.

#### Low Side Switch

If used as a low side switch, the switch contact must be connected to the discrete input pin and to the Ground pin of the actuator.

#### Active Closed, (default)

Active closed can be used for situations where it is safer to make the function inactive if the wire is broken or disconnected.

#### **Active Open**

Active open can be used for situations where it is safer to make the function active if the wire is broken or disconnected.

The signal that causes a discrete input to be detected as logic 'true' or 'false' can be configured independently for each input, using active low/high and active open/closed settings. Figure 3-15, using Discrete Input 1 as an example, illustrates the condition to generate a logic 'true' state.

| Discrete In 1 (DI1) |                 | <ul> <li>Shown in Enable/True Logic State</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| Active Low or High  | Active High 🔻   | +V<br>T  |
| Active Open/Closed  | Active Closed 💌 |  |
| Discrete In 2 (DI2) |                 |  |

Active High, Active Closed means it will be detected true when pulled high and false when unconnected (or pulled low).

| Discrete In 1 (DI1) |                 | - Shown in Enable/True Logic State |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Active Low or High  | Active Low 🔻    |                                    |
| Active Open/Closed  | Active Closed 💌 | °~~                                |
| Discrete In 2 (DI2) |                 |                                    |

Active Low, Active Closed means it will be detected true when pulled low and false when unconnected (or pulled high).

| Discrete In 1 (DI1) —— |               | <ul> <li>Shown in Enable/True Logic State</li> </ul> |
|------------------------|---------------|--|
| Active Low or High     | Active High 🔻 | +¥<br>T /  |
| Active Open/Closed     | Active Open 🔻 |  |
| Discrete In 2 (DI2)    |               |  |
|                        |               |  |

Active High, Active Open means it will be detected true when unconnected (or pulled low) and false when pulled high.

| Discrete In 1 (DI1) |               | <ul> <li>Shown in Enable/True Logic State</li> </ul> |
|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Active Low or High  | Active Low 🔻  | /  |
| Active Open/Closed  | Active Open 👻 | °°−  |
| Discrete In 2 (DI2) |               |  |

Active Low, Active Open means it will be detected true when unconnected (or pulled high) and false when pulled low.

Figure 3-15. Discrete Input Assignment

#### **Run/Stop**

Any of the three discrete inputs can be optionally used as a Run/Stop (Run Enable) input. When the input is true, a run is commanded and when it is false a stop is commanded.

#### CAN ID Low and CAN ID High

Up to four ProAct Gen3 FLEX controls, designated as Unit 1 – Unit 4, can be on the same CAN bus. Each unit must have a different device address. The CAN device address is determined by the state of the CAN ID HI and LO discrete inputs upon power-up of the unit (see Table 3-1). CAN ID HI and LO discrete inputs are assigned to a particular discrete input with the Service Tool. The state of each input (low, high, unconnected) and the selected address are displayed on the Service Tool to aid in troubleshooting.

As an example, if CAN ID HI is false and CAN ID LO is true on power-up, the device address for Unit 2 is selected, as well as any other configuration options that are associated with CAN Unit 2.

#### Table 3-1. ProAct Control CAN Address

| ProAct Gen3<br>FLEX Address | Unit 1 | Unit 2 | Unit 3 | Unit 4 |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| CAN ID HI                   | false  | false  | true   | true   |
| CAN ID LO                   | false  | true   | false  | true   |

# **IMPORTANT** The CAN ID HI and CAN ID LO pins are only read at power-up.

# **Discrete Output (Terminal: TB6-1)**





The discrete output state can be configured to indicate when a particular condition or conditions are active. Additionally it can be set as normally-energized, de-energize for fault, or vise-versa. Refer to the Service Tool (Chapter 7) for configuration details. The discrete output can provide a status indication to a control system or an operator panel.

#### Manual 26915

The electrical circuit can be either sourcing (high-side) or sinking (low-side) output. This is configured in software using the product Service Tool (configuration detail in Chapter 7). When in high–side mode, the output load must be connected between the discrete output (terminal TB6-1) and the battery ground connection of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator (TB1-2) or alternately protected ground (TB6-2). If the load requires a maximum of 500 mA, it can be driven directly from the output. It is possible to drive a relay with the discrete output if more current is needed for the load.

When used as a low-side output, the load must be tied to either the battery source or independent source that is also referenced to the system ground. Both the low-side and high-side output options are internally current limited to self-protect against short circuit or other over-current situations; however please select the load not to exceed 500 mA.

**IMPORTANT** When the discrete output is in over-current mode, there will be slightly different behavior whether the output mode is sourcing (high-side) or sinking (low-side). During an overload condition in sourcing mode, the load will simply be disconnected internally until the current falls below the trip threshold. During an overload condition in sinking mode, the discrete output will oscillate at approximately 21 kHz to help reduce overheating of internal components. This may cause a 'buzzing' of the load if using a relay, or possibly an LED flickering at a low intensity. In both modes, when the source of the over-current fault is cleared, the circuits will automatically resume normal function.



Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all equipment that may be actuated by the Discrete Output, as sudden movement can occur at any time. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

IMPORTANT

The high-side discrete output is driven directly from the battery power. Be mindful when attaching the discrete output to a load that the load is capable of handling battery potentials along with all of the various transients that can occur. It may be necessary for the end user to add additional external transient protection to the load if there is a concern of electrical over-stress.

IMPORTANT

Choosing between low-side or high-side Discrete Output should be carefully considered by the system engineer of the intended application. There may be situations where using one approach over the other provides a better solution to fault detection, depending on the external system detection circuits (eg. fault 'trip string').

# Analog Input (Terminals: TB4-1 – TB4-6)



Figure 3-17. Analog Input Wiring Diagram

The Analog Input is used when an analog position command is required. The input can be either 4-20 mA, 0-200mA, or 0-5 V and is configured in the wiring terminals and software.

Connect the Analog Input source between terminals TB4-6 and TB4-5. TB4-6 is the positive input signal and TB4-5 is for the negative input signal. The conductor shield must be connected to TB4-4 and the other end of the Analog Input sensor cable shield is not connected and is isolated. The Analog Input, Analog Output, and PWM Input cables share TB4-4.

## Mode: 0 to 5 V

If the input is used for 0 to 5 V, connect a voltage source between TB4-6 and TB4-5. Make sure that there is no connection between terminals TB4-3 and either TB4-2 or TB4-1. The signal at TB4-6 must be more positive than the signal at TB4-5. The software must be configured to expect a 0-5V input range. See Chapter 7 for software configuration details.

#### Mode: 4 to 20 mA

If the input is used for 4 to 20 mA, connect a current source between pins TB4-6 and TB4-5. The signal at TB4-6 must be more positive than the signal at TB4-5. Make sure that pins TB4-3 and TB4-2 are connected together as close as possible to the terminal strip. If needed, Woodward can provide a jumper that is designed for use with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators to make these configuration connections. The jumper part number is Woodward # 10-012-396.

The software must be configured to expect a 4-20mA input range. See Chapter 7 for software configuration details.

## Mode: 0 to 200 mA

If the input is used for 0 to 200 mA, connect a current source between pins TB4-6 and TB4-5. The signal at TB4-6 must be more positive than the signal at TB4-5. Make sure that pins TB4-3 and TB4-1 are connected together as close as possible to the terminal strip. If needed, Woodward can provide a jumper that is designed for use with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators to make these configuration connections. The jumper part number is Woodward # 10-012-396.

The software must be configured to expect a 0-200mA input range. See Chapter 7 for software configuration details.

Analog Input scaling and failure diagnostics are provided based on software configuration.



# Analog Output (Terminals: TB3-1, TB3-2, TB3-3, TB4-7)



TB4-7 = Analog Output Minus Signal TB3-1 = Analog Output Mode Select TB3-2 = Analog Output Mode JPR TB4-4 = Shield (shared with Analog Input and PWM Shield)

Figure 3-18. Analog Output Wiring Diagram

An analog output provides a DC signal representing the actual shaft rotational position. The output is jumper selectable as either (4 to 20) mA or (0.8 to 4.0) V (dc) representing (0 to 100) % position. Optionally it can be configured in software to represent the position setpoint.

The 4 to 20 mA analog output drives a 0 to 385  $\Omega$  load. The high side (TB3-3) drives current from the internal 12 V (dc) power supply to the load. Connect the return current to TB4-7, which is a protected reference internally connected to the power supply ground. In 4-20mA mode, it is possible to use the analog output with more than one load if the **total** load resistance is not greater than 385  $\Omega$ .

To use the analog output in voltage mode, use a jumper to connect TB3-1 to TB3-2. This connects an internal  $200\Omega$  shunt resistance across the Analog Output terminals to scale current into voltage. If needed, Woodward can provide a jumper that is designed for use with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators to make these configuration connections. The jumper part number is 10-012-396.

Please note that ANY external impedance will form a parallel path with the internal shunt resistance and affect accuracy. When using the Analog Output in voltage mode, it is best to connect it to a high impedance input on the device receiving it (preferably >  $200k\Omega$ ).

A shielded twisted-pair cable is recommended for the analog output. The output must be setup in the software for scaling and output type.

# CAN Ports (Terminals: TB6-3 – TB6-7)





CAN termination resistors are required if the actuator is on the END of the CAN bus.

2

CAN common (ground) can be used to reduce signal offset if high common-mode is an issue. This is not required for most installations, as the differential nature of the CAN transceivers normally allow for typical ground offset found in an industrial setting. Figure 3-19. CAN Wiring Diagram

ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators provide two independent CAN (Control Area Network) ports, CAN1 and CAN2. CAN port 1 is used for supervisory control and monitoring of the actuator using SAE J1939 protocol. Either CAN port can be used for the Service Tool.

The use of CAN bus cable that meets SAE J1939-11 specifications for impedance and shielding properties is required for the CAN communication. The battery minus signal and the shield signal are not connected and therefore the shield cannot be used as a common signal between the controls.

To prevent ground loops, the shield connection is not hard wired to the chassis. The shield is terminated in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control through a high-frequency capacitor. The shield must be connected to the earth ground (Chassis) at one point in the wiring harness to improve EMC performance. See Figure 3-21.

If the actuator is the last device at the end of the CAN bus, install a  $120\Omega$ , 1 Watt termination resistor across CAN High and CAN Low, positioned as close as possible to the actuator.

CAN termination resistors are required at the ends of the CAN bus.



Figure 3-20. CAN Termination Resistors at End of Can Bus

CAN1 has configurable bit rates while CAN2 is fixed at 1Mbps.

Table 3-2. CAN Port Specification Summary:

| Name                 | Value   |
|----------------------|---|
| Wiring Specification | ISO-11898, SAE J1939-11   |
| Max Wire Length      | 30 m  |
| CAN Port Isolated    | No  |
| Baud Rate            | CAN1: Configurable to 125 kbps, 250 kbps, 500 kbps, and 1 Mbps CAN2: 1 Mbps |





NOTICEService Tool<br/>Usage

Service Tool connection to a PC is accomplished through the use of a USB to CAN converter and a breakout adapter. While other options may be available, Woodward has tested functionality with a Kvaser LeafLight HS v.2 (Woodward # 5404-1189) as suitable for use with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator. The LeafLight v.2 will require the use of a breakout cable to adapt the 9-pin D-Sub connector to the individual terminals within the ProAct mating connector. Additionally, Woodward can provide an adapter cable for using the Service Tool which provides a CAN breakout, connected to CAN2. This adapter cable (Woodward # 5404-1376) and the CAN termination resistor (Woodward #1249-1271 or 10-011-107) are available individually from Woodward, or sold as a kit with the Kvaser LeafLight as 8923-2170 (the same kit as is provided for Woodward R-Series actuators).

Figure 3-22 shows how to connect the converter and adaptor between the PC and the ProAct Gen3 FLEX.



Figure 3-22. CAN Wiring for Service Tool Usage

See Chapter 5 for more information regarding CAN implementation in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. Chapter 7 provides details for protocol and configuration of the CAN settings for each ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator on the network.

# Chapter 4. Description of Operation

| NOTICE                               | The non-latching non-redundant position command failure action can lead to a situation where the system is rapidly cycling between two states.  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
|                                      |   |
| <b>WARNING</b><br>Sudden<br>Movement | Configuring some diagnostics as a non-latching shutdown can result<br>in unexpected behavior. In some cases the diagnostic condition may<br>disappear while the unit is in the process of shutting down, allowing<br>the system to resume operation. This can result in wide pressure and<br>speed fluctuations. It is highly recommended that the control system<br>latch any shutdown it detects via the discrete output to prevent<br>unexpected behavior. |
|                                      | External Mechanical Stops:<br>External mechanical stops must be provided in the linkage system.<br>Do not use the internal actuator stops to limit output shaft travel. The<br>internal actuator stops are provided for actuator setup purposes only  |

# Overview

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX is an electric actuator with internal position feedback. The output shaft maximum rotation is 73 to 77 degrees and is configurable for CW or CCW rotation. The actuator accepts a PWM, 4-20 mA analog, 0-200 mA analog, 0-5 V analog, or a CAN position command input signal. Command redundancy is possible using two of these signals as a primary/backup pair. An optional correction curve is provided to configure a demanded position versus actual position for non-linear systems. A manual mode is provided to facilitate setting up the actuator system.

Optionally, a Run/Stop input can be used to activate or de-activate the ProAct Gen3 FLEX output. It can also be used to reset fault conditions. The actuator has one discrete output, which changes state based on configurable alarms and status conditions. A 4-20 mA or 0-5 V analog output is available, providing a position set point or position feedback indication.

Control adjustments are made using the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool. The Service Tool is a Windows based software tool provided at no charge to configure, monitor, adjust, and troubleshoot an actuator. It runs on a personal computer and communicates with the actuator through a CAN connection.

The control provides two CAN communication ports. One port is used for communication using SAE J1939 protocol to an engine control system, while either can be used for connection to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool. Two discrete inputs (CAN ID High and Low) are provided to support multiple CAN configurations within a single device using harness coding.

As you review the following features, keep in mind that most applications only require a few of the functions to be activated. The choices are made available to provide maximum flexibility in a single package. The user must set up the actuator direction, min and max position calibration, position command input, and desired I/O. The user can choose all or none of the CAN settings, alarm/shutdown functions and logic functions depending on the application.



Figure 4-1. System Overview

# System Operation

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator is ready for operation when the power supply is connected. Power may be connected to the control at the same time the engine starter is engaged. The actuator will power up in a stable and predictable manner whether a command signal is present or not. Upon power-up, the actuator will immediately (within 350 milliseconds) begin moving to the commanded position.

# **Position Control**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator provides closed-loop position control based on an internal position sensor and the desired position command signal. The internal motor driver is controlled by software model-based position and current controllers to position the output shaft. The analog output can be configured to provide an indication of actuator output shaft position or position set point.

#### Manual 26915



Figure 4-2. Functional Overview

# **Driver Input Power**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator operates at full-specified torque over a voltage range of 18 to 32 VDC. The actuator is functional below 18 VDC and temperatures less than 0 °C, but accuracy and/or torque can be diminished at these conditions. The actuator tolerates input voltages as low as 9 VDC without resetting the internal processor.

The supply voltage low and high diagnostics are provided. High, low, and continuous low thresholds are provided with separate timeouts to avoid nuisance alarms. If the fault is used, it can be configured to either alarm or shut down upon detection of a supply voltage fault.

# **Position Demand Signal**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX can accept either a single position command or redundant position commands. A redundant command uses two position commands, one as the primary command and one as a backup. If the primary should fail, the unit continues to run using the backup command. The command source can be sent over CAN, as a PWM command signal input, or an analog (4–20 mA, 0-200 mA, or 0–5 V) command signal input, depending on how the software application and wiring are configured.

A low-pass Position Demand Filter can be configured in the software. The position demand input can be optionally set to use a non-linear mode which provides an 11-point curve relationship between position signal and desired position. The same curve relationship will be used for any demand input type.

The unit can be configured to either alarm or shut down on detection of a position command failure (loss of all position command inputs). Failure of one command source, when redundant commands are used, will result in an alarm and the unit will continue to operate using the remaining healthy command signal.

## **PWM Input**

The PWM input can be configured to function with low-side or push-pull source types. It will handle a PWM frequency range from 100 Hz to 3000 Hz amplitudes ranging from 4 V to 32 V (configurable as either 0 to 5 V or 0 to 12 V nominal for push-pull sources). The duty-cycle-to-position demand scaling and input failure levels for duty cycle and frequency are user-configurable.



Accuracy may degrade 1 to 2% with frequencies above 2 kHz.

A user-configurable offset is available to adjust the input duty-cycle reading, as needed. This feature is used to compensate duty cycle measurement error resulting from slow signal edge transitions.

## **CAN Demand**

The CAN position demand is configurable in the software as further described in Chapter 7. For hardware configuration options see Chapter 3, CAN ID discrete inputs and CAN Communications.

When used as a position command, a minimum update rate is expected or a CAN fault will be issued. This update rate and a timeout value are both user-configurable.

#### **Analog Input**

The analog input type (4 to 20 mA, 0-200 mA, or 0 to 5 V) is configured in the software as further described in Chapter 7.

The input is monitored for out-of-range condition and the failure levels are user-configurable.

## **Position Command Redundancy**

The position command redundancy determines a commanded position based on the two possible configured inputs - the primary or backup command selection of CAN, PWM, or Analog. It provides failover (primary-to-backup) and failback (backup-to-primary) logic. Indications are provided for monitoring the operating status. These two inputs are expected to track each other such that failure of one signal will not disrupt overall system operation.

The command redundancy utilizes two command inputs; a primary command and a backup command (see Figure 4-3). When both inputs are within normal ranges, as determined by user-configurable failure settings, the primary command is selected and used. A tracking error diagnostic can be utilized to ensure the inputs are tracking each other. If the two input position commands differ by more than the configured maximum difference, then either the primary or backup command is used depending on a user-configurable selection.

Failover logic switches control to a healthy command signal when a failure is detected, either primary-tobackup or backup-to-primary. Failback logic ensures that transfer back to the healthy primary command is not performed until it is within the configured tolerances.

The following operating status indication is provided on the Service Tool:

- **Primary in Control** Indicates the primary demand is selected and the backup demand is either not used or not failed.
- **Primary Control / Backup Failed** Indicates the primary demand is selected and the backup demand is failed.
- **Primary Control / Backup Not Tracking** Indicates the primary demand is selected and the backup demand is not tracking the primary demand per the demand tracking configuration settings.
- **Backup Control / Primary Failed** Indicates the backup demand is selected and the primary demand is failed.
- **Backup Control / Primary Not Tracking** Indicates the backup demand is selected and the primary demand is not tracking the backup demand per the demand tracking configuration settings. Note that the chosen input (primary or backup) to use when the difference is exceeded is configurable.
- **Backup Control / Failback is Inhibited** Indicates the backup demand is selected and the primary demand is healthy but not within the configurable signal healthy tolerance (failback threshold).
- **Backup Control / Failback Pending** Indicates the backup demand is selected but the primary demand will become active after a configurable signal healthy (failback) delay.
- All Failed Indicates both the primary and backup (if used) demands are failed.



Figure 4-3. Position Demand Logic

# **Position Lookup Curve**

The position lookup curve applies an 11-point look-up function to the position demand signal. The table defines the values at the breakpoints. If the demand is equal to an input breakpoint, the output will be the configured position output value. Between breakpoints the value is interpolated. At the endpoints the value is limited, equal to the last output value. Below the point 1 position input, the output is the point 1 position output. Likewise, above the point 11 position input the output is set to the point 11 position output.



Figure 4-4. Position Lookup Curve

# **Actuator Travel Range**

The Service Tool is used to set the range used by the actuator position control. See Chapter 6 for setting instructions.

The Service Tool provides several methods for scaling the actuator travel (0% to 100%) relative to mechanical end stops that are internal or external to the actuator. An Auto Find Mechanical Stops feature is provided to simplify locating the stop positions at min and max travel. The range of travel can then be manually adjusted by modifying the offset and span values. The automatic method for finding the mechanical stops is preferred and recommended. However, the min position offset may need to be adjusted if sticking of the end device (e.g. butterfly valve) is experienced at the min position.

The control settings for a specific engine system can be used for other duplicate engine builds provided adequate measures are employed to assure the linkage and stop settings are equal to the original engine settings.



# **Position Control Tolerances**

Command and feedback errors can be determined using the following diagram.



Figure 4-5. Command and Feedback Error Flow

# **Analog Output**

The analog output provides a 4-20 mA or 0-5 V signal representing either actual shaft rotational position or position setpoint. The scaling from mA or V to % position is user-configurable. Additionally it can be turned off completely.

# **Discrete Output**

The discrete output can be configured as either a high-side or a low-side driver that changes state upon a detected driver fault. The discrete output can be configured to indicate any number of diagnostic conditions in the actuator. It can also be configured as normally on (preferred failsafe setting) or normally off. This output can provide a useful diagnostic signal for monitoring the engine. It can also be used to shut down the engine by an external means separate from commanding the actuator to a specified position or to a zero current condition.

The discrete output can be configured to be controlled by individually selected diagnostic conditions, as well as choices for any alarm condition and any shutdown condition.

# **Run/Stop Discrete Input**

An optional Run/Stop function can be configured for use. This function can be performed using a CAN command, a discrete input, or disabled completely. This function will force the actuator output controller into a low current 'limp' state. If the shutdown action is set to 'Position then Limp' then this function will follow the shutdown action of going to a defined position before going limp, otherwise it will go immediately to a limp mode. A stop command can be configured to trigger a common shutdown indication.

The Run/Stop input can also be used to clear a latching shutdown condition. Using this input to command stop for at least 1 second and then command run will issue a reset active faults command.

# **Temperature Sensing and Self-Protection**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator monitors board temperature with on-board temperature sensors to protect the unit from over temperature. A user-configurable high temperature diagnostic is provided, as well as indications when protection becomes active. Additional internal monitoring provides temperature level indications for temperatures exceeding the torque de-rating limit and 140 °C (see self-protection). If the temperature sensor is determined as invalid, a sensor failed diagnostic is annunciated.

# **Temperature Self-Protection**

The controller has a self-protection feature which provides actuator current limiting based on the electronics temperature. Dependent on board and actuator thermal models, the software turns off current when conditions are present that would damage the unit due to **extreme** temperatures. This feature can be disabled in applications where continued functionality is required, however this is not recommended.



When the internal temperature of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX returns to 140 °C or lower, there may be a sudden movement to the latest command position.

# **Sudden Movement**

Current limiting based on temperature occurs when the combined current and temperature environment causes board temperatures greater than 100 °C. The normal actuator steady-state current limit is de-rated linearly between 100 °C and 140 °C, with zero current at 140 °C. The actuator returns to normal operation when the board temperature is 100 °C or lower. Diagnostic indications are provided for both of these protection levels, Torque Derate Active (>100 °C) and Zero Torque (>140 °C).



Figure 4-6. Example Temperature vs. Current Limit Curves

# **Transient Torque Capability**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators are capable of rated transient torque for short time periods. The length of time that the unit will provide rated transient torque is a function of the torque load prior to initiation of full-transient-torque demand. The transient output is time-limited to avoid self-damage and the device will fall back to the rated steady-state torque when the limit has been reached.

# **Position Error Handling**

Position Error detection logic will indicate that a difference between actual position and expected position was detected. The 'expected position' is internally determined as the demanded position filtered by the actuator dynamics. This logic is designed to account for normal actuator response times to prevent unwarranted position error indications during transient conditions. The position error, or difference between the expected position and actual position, is run through a low-pass filter. This diagnostic goes true when the filtered error is greater than the error threshold setting. The low-pass filter time constant is set by the error delay setting. The difference threshold, delay, and fault action are configurable (see Position Error on Diagnostic Setup page).

# **Fault Detection and Annunciation**

The diagnostics screens on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool display the status of both active and stored (i.e., occurred in the past but is possibly no longer active) fault conditions including an occurrence counter and time of first and last occurrence. These indications are stored in non-volatile memory and provide a history of events even after the unit has been power-cycled or run again.

A user-selectable fault action selection is provided for many diagnostics to determine what action should be taken upon detection of the fault. Selecting Shutdown will follow the configured shutdown action, either going limp or forcing the actuator to a predetermined position regardless of the demanded position. Additionally, it appears in the fault log and drives a common shutdown indication. When set to Alarm, the diagnostic appears in the fault log and drives a common alarm indication. Diagnostics set to 'Not Used' are ignored. Diagnostics are annunciated in the Service Tool, over the CAN link, and through the Discrete Output, if used.

Faults can be globally set as either latching or non-latching. When set as latching, once the fault is true it remains true until an explicit fault reset operation is performed or power is cycled, even if the source of the fault is remedied. If non-latching, the fault resets as soon as the source of the fault is remedied.

# A non-latching shutdown configuration can lead to a situation where WARNING the system is rapidly cycling between two states and should be used with caution. With the exception of the individual position demand failures, NOTICE Woodward recommends using the actuator's fault detection feature with 'shutdown' as the resulting action. This will give the greatest amount of protection in a fault situation. If the severity of the fault does not warrant a shutdown, an 'alarm' setting will still provide the user with annunciation. It is recommended that all faults be configured as shutdowns to WARNING ensure maximum fault protection. Configuring some diagnostics as a non-latching shutdown can result in unexpected behavior. In some cases the diagnostic condition may disappear while the actuator is in the process of shutting down, allowing it to resume operation. This can result in large fluctuations in the engine system. It is highly recommended that the control system latch any shutdown it detects via the discrete output to prevent unexpected behavior.

Latched active faults can be reset using the Service Tool, by toggling the Run Enable discrete input (if used) Off for greater than 1 second, then back to Run, or by cycling power.

Stored faults are non-volatile and can only be cleared by selecting the 'Clear Stored' or 'Clear All Stored' buttons on the Service Tool.

The diagnostic event manager on the Service Tool displays each fault as it occurs and continues to display the fault until the stored fault is cleared. See Figure 4-7. The event manager displays the time of first occurrence, the time of last occurrence, an occurrence counter, the fault type (alarm/shutdown), and the fault status (active and stored). Faults can be individually or globally cleared, with the Reset Active (selected) and Reset All Active commands. Refer to Diagnostics screen in Chapter 6 for additional details.

| <u>-</u>                     | DIAUHUSU | cs and   | Even     | i Manac     | ier              |                      |             |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                              |          |          |          | - III all a | Run Tim          | e (days.hrs:min:sec) | 16.14:08:07 |
| how Active and Stored Faults |          |          |          |             | Last Cle         | ar Time (days.h:m:s) | 16.14:03:54 |
| ault Name                    | Active   | e Stored | Туре     | Occurrences | First Occurrence | Last Occurrence      |             |
| LossOfDemandFault            | False    | True     | Shutdown | 1           | 16.14:07:09      | 16.14:07:09          |             |
| PwmDmdLowFault               | False    | True     | Alarm    | 1           | 16.14:07:09      | 16.14:07:09          |             |
| VBatLowFault                 | False    | Irue     | Alarm    | 2           | 16.14:04:12      | 16.14:07:34          |             |
|                              |          |          |          |             |                  |                      |             |

Figure 4-7. Diagnostic Event Manager

# **Overview of Individual Diagnostics**

Diagnostics are either alarms or shutdowns and are either latching or non-latching. Some have a fixed fault action and/or fixed latching or non-latching behavior – they are identified below. Diagnostics for functions that are not used never become active. For example, if the PWM input is not configured to be a position command source, no diagnostics associated with the PWM inputs can go active.

When redundant position demands are configured, then the selected demand faults are automatically set as Alarms. With a non-redundant (single) demand, the faults can be configured as Not Used, Alarm or Shutdown.

## **Individual Diagnostic Details**

The following section provides details on each diagnostic condition. Note that a fault is enabled or configured for use when the fault type is set to Alarm or Shutdown. It is disabled when set to Not Used.

#### Input Voltage High

Indicates the input voltage went above the configured high threshold for the configured high delay time. For settings information see Input Voltage High settings on Diagnostics screen in Chapter 7.

| Fault Name:     | VBatHighFault   |
|-----------------|---|
| Permissive:     | Fault enabled   |
| Failure Levels: | user-configurable                                     |
| Persistence:    | user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clear |
| Fault Type:     | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)      |
|                 |   |

## Input Voltage Low

Indicates the input voltage either went below the configured Low Threshold for the configured low delay time or went below the configured Continuous Low Threshold for the configured continuous low delay time. For settings information see Input Voltage Low settings on Diagnostics screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:VBatLowFaultPermissive:Fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurablePersistence (Low):user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clearPersistence (Continuous Low):user-configurable to set, 1/50 that value to clearFault Type:user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)

## Stop Commanded (Run/Stop)

Indicates the Run/Stop discrete input commanded a STOP by going to the false state (true=run, false=stop). When a stop is commanded, the actuator will go limp following the configured shutdown action when the shutdown action is to go 'Limp' or to 'Position then Limp'. If the shutdown action is 'Shutdown to Position', then a stop command will immediately go limp. When active, in addition to the run/stop indication, a common alarm or common shutdown will be provided. See 'Include Run Stop in Shutdown Indication' on Discrete Inputs Setup screen in Chapter 7.

This function is disabled when the Run/Stop Function's input is configured as Always Enabled.

| Fault Name: | RunStopFault  |
|-------------|---|
| Permissive: | Run/Stop input configured                                       |
| Fault Type: | Limp mode with user-configurable indication (Alarm or Shutdown) |

## Loss of Position Demand

Indicates all configured position demand signals are determined to be failed, both the primary and the backup (when used).

| Fault Name: | LossOfDemandFault                                |
|-------------|--|
| Permissive: | Fault enabled                                    |
| Fault Type: | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown) |

## **Demand Tracking Error**

Indicates that the difference between the primary and backup demand signals is not within the configured tolerances, exceeding the Tracking Error Threshold for longer than the Tracking Error Delay. For settings information see Tracking Error on General Setup screen in Chapter 7.

| Fault Name:       | DemandTrackingFault   |
|-------------------|---|
| Permissive:       | Tracking error fault enabled and backup demand configured for use and neither |
| demand has failed | and DM13 message suppression is not in effect when CAN demand is used         |
| Failure Levels:   | user-configurable   |
| Persistence:      | user-configurable   |
| Fault Type:       | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)                              |

The control will attempt to continue normal operation using the trusted input. The trusted input is configurable and is based on the 'Demand to Select on Track Error' selection.

## **Position Error**

Indicates the position feedback is not following the position demand. Position Error detection logic is designed to account for normal actuator response times to prevent unwarranted position error indications during transient conditions. The filtered difference must exceed the error threshold. See Position Error Handling above and Position Error settings on the Diagnostics screen in Chapter 7.

| Fault Name:     | PositionErrorFault                               |
|-----------------|--|
| Permissive:     | Position control mode active and fault enabled   |
| Failure Levels: | user-configurable                                |
| Persistence:    | user-configurable filter time constant           |
| Fault Type:     | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown) |

## Analog Demand High

Indicates the analog input went above the configured analog input high threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see Analog Signal Failure Levels on Analog I/O screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:AnalogDmdHighFaultPermissive:Analog demand configured for use and fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurablePersistence:user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clearFault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):Alarm

#### Analog Demand Low

Indicates the analog input went below the configured analog input low threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see Analog Signal Failure Levels on Analog I/O screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:AnalogDmdLowFaultPermissive:Analog demand configured for use and fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurablePersistence:user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clearFault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):Alarm

#### **PWM Demand High**

Indicates the PWM input duty cycle went above the configured PWM Duty Cycle High Threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see PWM Signal Failure Levels on PWM Setup screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:PwmDmdHighFaultPermissive:PWM demand configured for use and fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurablePersistence:user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clearFault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):Alarm

## PWM Demand Low

Indicates the PWM input duty cycle went below the configured PWM Duty Cycle Low Threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see PWM Signal Failure Levels on PWM Setup screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:PwmDmdLowFaultPermissive:PWM demand configured for use and fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurablePersistence:user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clearFault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):Alarm

#### **PWM Frequency High**

Indicates the PWM input frequency went above the configured High Threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see PWM Signal Failure Levels on PWM Setup screen in Chapter 7.

 Fault Name:
 PwmFreqHighFault

 Permissive:
 PWM demand configured for use and fault enabled

 Failure Levels:
 user-configurable

 Persistence:
 user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clear

 Fault Type (single demand):
 user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)

 Fault Type (single demand):
 user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)

Fault Type (redundant demands): user-configurable (Not Used or Alarm; Shutdown is coerced to Alarm)

## **PWM Frequency Low**

Indicates the PWM input frequency went below the configured Low Threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see PWM Signal Failure Levels on PWM Setup screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:PwmFreqLowFaultPermissive:PWM demand configured for use and fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurablePersistence:user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clearFault Type (single demand): user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands): user-configurable (Not Used or Alarm; Shutdown is coerced to Alarm)

## **CAN Demand No Signal Fault**

This fault is set if the CAN demand is missing for longer than the CAN Signal Failure Delay setting, or if the demand message reception rate falls below the configured Min Update Rate, or if the demand value received is in the "Error" or "Not Supported" range of 64256 to 65535 (FB00h to FFFFh). When the No Signal fault is active, the CAN position demand signal will remain at the last commanded value. A Loss of Position Demand fault can be configured to shut down the actuator when all demand signals are failed.

Fault Name:CanNoSignalFaultPermissive:CAN demand configured for use and fault enabledFailure Levels:user-configurable (see CAN Demand failure settings in Chapter 7)Fault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):Alarm

## CAN Stop Commanded (Run/Stop)

Indicates a STOP command received over CAN. When a stop is commanded, the actuator will go limp following the configured shutdown action when the shutdown action is to go 'Limp' or to 'Position then Limp'. If the shutdown action is 'Shutdown to Position', then a stop command will immediately go limp. When active, in addition to the run/stop indication, a common alarm or common shutdown will be provided. See 'Include Run Stop in Shutdown Indication' on Discrete Inputs Setup screen in Chapter 7.

This function is only available with CAN Demand configured and P-Series Legacy mode selected (See P-Series Legacy information in Chapter 5).

Fault Name:CanRunStopFaultPermissive:CAN demand configured for use and P-Series Legacy mode configuredFault Type:Limp mode with user-configurable indication (Alarm or Shutdown)

## **CAN Bus Error**

Indicates the CAN bus controller detects a bus error passive condition. This condition can occur if no other devices are on the bus communicating, if the CAN bus is disconnected, shorted, improperly terminated, the baud rate is incorrect, or if bit error rates are high enough to cause hardware failures. Typically caused by wiring problems on the CAN link, incorrect or missing termination resistors, or electrical problems within the controller or driver.

Fault Name:CanBusFaultPermissive:CAN demand configured for use and fault enabledFault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):Alarm

**Note:** The CAN position demand signal will remain at last value when this fault is active, regardless of the fault type setting. If this fault goes away and non-latching faults are configured, CAN will return to normal operation.
#### J1939 Address Claim Error

This J1939 fault is set if the control's address cannot be claimed on the CAN bus. Typically a result of another device on the bus with the same source address.

Fault Name:J1939AddrClaimFaultPermissive:CAN demand configured for use, J1939 protocol selected and fault enabledFault Type (single demand):user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)Fault Type (redundant demands):AlarmNote:The CAN position demand signal is forced to zero when this fault is active, regardless of the fault

type setting. A re-try of address claim will occur if the device name settings are modified or if the device is power cycled.

## Stop Commanded (Run/Stop Discrete Input)

Indicates the run/stop discrete input is commanding a Stop. When a stop is commanded, the actuator will go limp following the configured shutdown action when the shutdown action is to go 'Limp' or to 'Position then Limp'. If the shutdown action is 'Shutdown to Position', then a stop command will immediately go limp. When active, in addition to the run/stop indication a common alarm or common shutdown will be provided. See 'Include Run Stop in Shutdown Indication' on Discrete Inputs Setup screen in Chapter 7.

Fault Name:RunStopIndicationPermissive:Run/Stop Discrete Input configured for useFault Type:user-configurable (Alarm or Shutdown)

#### **Electronics Temperature High Alert**

Indicates internal electronics temperature exceeded the high temperature threshold for longer than the delay time. For settings information see High Temperature Diagnostic settings on Diagnostics screen in Chapter 7.

| Fault Name:     | ElecTempHighFault   |
|-----------------|---|
| Permissive:     | Fault enabled   |
| Failure Levels: | user-configurable (see High Temperature Diagnostic settings in Chapter 7) |
| Persistence:    | user-configurable to set, 3 times that value to clear                     |
| Fault Type:     | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)                          |

#### **Torque Derating Active**

This indicates the internally sensed temperature of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX has exceeded the torque derating limit and the maximum drive current allowed has been decreased (see the temperature-based current limiting in Chapter 4). Maximum drive current operation will resume when this condition clears. Setting the fault type to Not Used is not recommended for most applications, as the self-protection provided by torque derating is then disabled.

| Fault Name:     | TorqueDerateFault                                |
|-----------------|--|
| Permissive:     | Fault enabled                                    |
| Failure Levels: | > 100 °C   |
| Persistence:    | 5 sec on delay, 5 sec off delay                  |
| Fault Type:     | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown) |

#### Zero Torque Fault

This indicates the internally sensed temperature of the ProAct Gen3 FLEX has exceeded 140 °C and the actuator torque is reduced to zero (see temperature self-protection). This is a hard-coded unlatched shutdown, but only when torque derating is used. The control will go limp if this condition is detected. Operation will resume when condition clears (< 140 °C for 5 seconds), using limited current until temperature drops below the torque de-rating limit.

| Fault Name:     | ZeroTorqueFault                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Permissive:     | Torque Derating fault is enabled |
| Failure Levels: | > 140 °C                         |
| Persistence:    | 5 sec on delay, 5 sec off delay  |
| Fault Type:     | Shutdown (limp)                  |



#### Temperature Sensor Fault

Indicates the internal electronics temperature signal is faulty. Two internal temperature sensors are used. This fault indicates that both signals are out of range (<-45C or >140 °C) and they have gone out of range in the opposite direction (one high and one low). When this fault is active, the used temperature will default to 25 °C.

Fault Name:TemperatureSensorFaultPermissive:Fault enabledFault Type:user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)

#### Position Sensor Failed (Internal Fault Shutdown condition)

An internal diagnostic check has determined the actuator position sensor has failed. This is a critical hardcoded latched shutdown as the actuator cannot perform its primary function without this signal. This fault always latches and requires a reset command or power cycle to clear.

Fault Name:PositionSensorFaultPermissive:TemperatureSensorFault is not activePersistence:10 ms to setFault Type:If Shutdown mode is not SD to Position, then the motor current goes to zero (limpshutdown); otherwise current is applied to the motor to cause it to move to the internal<br/>min hard stop (Shutdown position is < 50%) or the internal max hard stop</td>

(Shutdown Position is > 50%). See Shutdown Mode description in the General Setup page section of Chapter 7.

#### NV Memory Fail (Internal Fault Shutdown condition)

Indicates that there is a problem with the data read from internal non-volatile memory. This may also set when a new software version is loaded into the unit. This is a hard-coded latched shutdown. The control will go limp if this condition is detected. This fault always latches and requires a reset command or power cycle to clear.

Fault Name:NvMemoryFaultFault Type:Shutdown (limp)

#### Internal Voltage Fault (Internal Fault condition)

Indicates an out of range value on an internally monitored voltage (e.g. 3.3V, 5V, 12V). While this fault is present, the PWM (low-side mode only) input accuracy may be affected, the analog output may not be able to deliver full current, and positioning accuracy and/or stability could be degraded. A persistent Internal Voltage Fault condition indicates an internal problem with the actuator that could lead to eventual loss of primary function. The actuator should be returned for service at the customer's earliest convenience. This fault always latches and requires a reset command or power cycle to clear.

Fault Name:InternalVoltageFaultPermissive:Fault enabledPersistence:50 ms to setFault Type:user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown)

#### Watchdog Reset Fault (Internal Fault condition)

Indicates that an abnormal processor reset condition has occurred. This fault always latches and requires a reset command or power cycle to clear.

| Fault Name: | WatchdogResetFault                               |
|-------------|--|
| Permissive: | Fault enabled                                    |
| Fault Type: | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown) |

#### Power Up Reset

Indicates a power up condition has occurred.

| Fault Name: | PowerUpReset                                     |
|-------------|--|
| Permissive: | Fault enabled                                    |
| Fault Type: | user-configurable (Not Used, Alarm, or Shutdown) |

# **CAN** Communications

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX supports J1939 communications on CAN port 1. Bit timing is 250 kbits/s by default, but configurable as 125 k, 250 k, 500 k, and 1 M bits/s. CAN communications can be used for monitoring only or for monitoring and control or it can be turned off completely. Diagnostic faults are provided to annunciate a Bus error passive fault condition as well as for J1939 address claim (cannot claim). The CAN demand input is monitored, and a CAN demand fault is provided when the input is missing, invalid, or sent too slowly.

Harness coding is provided to facilitate multiple ProAct Gen3 FLEX units on a common bus. The CAN ID Low and High discrete inputs select the ProAct Unit number (1-4) at power up. For details, see CAN ID inputs in Chapter 3 and Harness Coding in Chapter 5.

CAN port 1 or CAN port 2 can be used to communicate with the Service Tool. If CAN port 1 is used for control or monitoring and is heavily loaded, it is recommended to use CAN port 2 for the Service Tool to prevent overloading the bus. The bit rate of CAN port 2 is fixed at 1 M bits/s. The Service Tool communications use XCP protocol, which has an identifier format that is compatible with ISO15765 and SAE J1939.

# Chapter 5 J1939 Protocol

# Overview

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX Actuator supports CAN communications in the SAE J1939 Higher Layer Protocol format. Further detailed information regarding the J1939 Standards Collection can be purchased at <u>www.sae.org</u>. Information about CAN is included in ISO 11898. Specific information regarding actuator behavior is detailed below.

All ProAct Gen3 FLEX J1939 messages use the CAN 2.0B 29-bit Extended Data Frame Format.

The software provides four legacy mode options for backwards compatibility with existing products: **ProAct Legacy** - Messages are the same as in the ProAct Gen 2 product.

**P-Series Legacy** - Messages are the same as in the P-Series and P-Series FL product.

**P-Series PISC** - Messages are the same as in the P-Series and P-Series FL product when it is configured for its "Legacy Message Mode", which provides messages that are similar to, but not identical to, the ProAct Gen 2 product.

Digital Plus - Messages are the same as in the ProAct Digital Plus product.

An optional heart beat message is available in any mode. Details on each message are provided below.

# **Harness Coding**

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX has the optional capability to provide four different J1939 messaging schemes within a single device through a harness code selection. Two discrete inputs, typically hard-wired within the wiring harness, are used for this selection. This provides the ability to have up to four different actuators on an engine, each performing different functions, all within a single part number.

When configured for use, the ProAct Gen3 FLEX provides 4 possible source addresses that are set through harness coding based on the state of the configured Discrete Inputs (CAN ID High and CAN ID Low). The source address is determined on power-up when the discrete inputs are initially read. If ProAct Legacy, P-Series PISC, or Digital Plus modes are configured, the Source Addresses are 19, 20, 21, and 22, otherwise they are set to the user-configured value. The active unit number and claimed source address can be viewed in the Overview screen of the Service Tool. See Chapter 6 for Service Tool details.

Table 5-1. Source Address by Harness Code

| Unit # | CAN ID High | CAN ID Low | Source Address<br>(P-Series Legacy) | Source Address<br>(ProAct Legacy,<br>P-Series PISC,<br>Digital Plus) |
|--------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1      | Off         | Off        | Configurable                        | 19 (13h)   |
| 2      | Off         | On         | Configurable                        | 20 (14h)   |
| 3      | On          | Off        | Configurable                        | 21 (15h)   |
| 4      | On          | Ön         | Configurable                        | 22 (16h)   |

# **CAN Messages Overview**

The following information will be sent via CAN:

- Actual Valve Position
- Desired Valve Position
- Internal Electronics Temperature\*
- Diagnostics (Alarms and Shutdowns)
- Heart Beat Counter (optional)

The following information will be sent via CAN upon request:

- Software Version Number (SOFT)
- ECU Identification information (ECUID)
- Address Claimed (ACL)

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX controller receives the following information via CAN:

- Position Demand
- Stop command\*
- Reset command\*
- Reset Stored faults command\*
- DM13

(\*) Only available in certain modes

# ProAct Legacy, P-Series PISC, and Digital Plus Modes

ProAct Legacy, P-Series PISC, and Digital Plus modes support a 32-bit position command, which can be optionally received (if CAN Demand is configured), and two transmitted data messages. Note: For the outgoing diagnostic data message, there are differences in the data between these three modes. The messages below apply when either of the three modes are selected. The source address is fixed as 19, 20, 21, or 22 based on the CAN ID selected unit number (1-4) as described in Table 5-1.

## **Command Message (Rx)**

This message is received by the actuator when CAN position command is used:

Transmission rate:receipt checked every 1 ms (set the message timeout to an appropriate value)Data length:4 bytesData page:0PDU format:255PDU specific:22, 23, 24, 25—for unit number 1-4Suggested priority:1 (high)PGN:65302 (0xFF16), 65303 (0xFF17), 65304 (0xFF18), 65305 (0xFF19)—for unit number 1-4

Data:

Bytes 1-4: Position command

Data length:4 bytesResolution:2.56E-8 %/bit, -5 offset (note:  $2.56e-8 \approx 110/2^{32}$ )Range:(-5 to +105) % (scaled from 0x00 to 0xFFFFFFF)

Note: The position demand setpoint is limited internally between 0 % and 100 %.

## Data Message (Tx)

This message is available when the J1939 protocol is active. Transmission rate: 100 ms

| Data length:      | 8 bytes          |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Data Page:        | 0                |
| PDU format:       | 255 (0xFF)       |
| PDU specific:     | 251 (0xFB)       |
| Default priority: | 7                |
| PGN:              | 65531 (0x00FFFB) |
| FGN.              | 00001 (0X00FFFE  |

## Data:

| Byte 1: Actual Valve Position |                             |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Data length:                  | 1 byte                      |  |  |
| Resolution:                   | 1 / 2.55 %/bit, 0 offset    |  |  |
| Range:                        | (0 to 100) % (0x00 to 0xFF) |  |  |
| Error Indicator n             | not used.                   |  |  |
|                               |                             |  |  |

Byte 2: Desired Valve Position

| Data length:        | 1 byte                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Resolution:         | 1 / 2.55 %/bit, 0 offset    |
| Range:              | (0 to 100) % (0x00 to 0xFF) |
| Error Indicator not | used.                       |
|                     |                             |

Byte 3-8: Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

## **Diagnostics Message (Tx)**

This message is available when the J1939 protocol is active.

Transmission rate:100 ms when configured as ProAct Legacy or P-Series PISC; otherwise, 1 sData length:8 bytesData Page:0PDU format:255 (0xFF)PDU specific:16 (0x10)Default priority:6

#### Bit code legend

PGN:

The following diagnostics status codes will be transmitted.

65296 (0x00FF10)

| Bit code | Description   |
|----------|---------------|
| 00       | Inactive      |
| 01       | Active        |
| 10       | Reserved      |
| 11       | Not Available |

Bit position in a byte is "8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1" Bit position 1 is the least significant bit.

Example: Bit position 3 is "1" and all other bits are "0", byte value is 4.

## Data:

The message data depends on the message mode that has been configured. See the description for Message Mode in the J1939 Setup Page section of chapter 7.

Data for the **ProAct Legacy** message mode

## Byte 1:

Bits 1-2: Stop commanded (Run/Stop) Bits 3-4: CAN Position Demand Failure

Bits 5-6: Internal Fault<sup>1</sup>

Bits 7-8: Not used, set to Inactive code **2**:

## Byte 2:

Bits 1-2: Not used, set to Inactive code

Bits 3-4: Not used, set to Inactive code

Bits 5-6: General Alarm indication

Bits 7-8: General Shutdown indication

#### Byte 3:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

#### Byte 4:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

#### Byte 5:

Bits 1-2: Position Error

Bits 3-4: High Temp Alarm or Temperature Sensor Failure

Bits 5-6: Not used, set to Inactive code

Bits 7-8: 24 V Supply High

#### Byte 6:

Bits 1-2: 24 V Supply Low

Bits 3-4: Not used, set to Inactive code

- Bits 5-6: Power up reset
- Bits 7-8: Not used, set to Not Available code

#### Byte 7:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

#### Byte 8:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

<sup>1</sup> Internal Fault includes Nonvolatile Memory Failure, Internal Voltage Faults, Watchdog Reset, Position Sensor Error

#### Data for the P-Series PISC message mode

#### Byte 1:

Bits 1-2: Stop commanded (Run/Stop)

Bits 3-4: CAN Position Demand Failure

- Bits 5-6: Internal Fault<sup>2</sup>
- Bits 7-8: Analog Position Demand Failure

## Byte 2:

Bits 1-2: PWM Position Demand Failure

Bits 3-4: Not used, set to Not Available code

Bits 5-6: General Alarm indication

Bits 7-8: General Shutdown indication

#### Byte 3:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

# Byte 4:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

#### Byte 5:

Bits 1-2: Position Error

Bits 3-4: Temperature Sensor Failure

- Bits 5-6: Not used, set to Not Available code
- Bits 7-8: 24 V Supply Out of Range (High or Low)

#### Byte 6:

Bits 1-2: 24 V Supply Out of Range (High or Low)

- Bits 3-4: Temperature Sensor Failure
- Bits 5-6: Power up reset
- Bits 7-8: Temperature > 100 deg C (derated)

Byte 7:

Bits 1-2: Temperature >140 deg C (no torque)

Bits 3-8: Not used, set to Not Available code

Byte 8:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

<sup>2</sup> Internal Fault includes Nonvolatile Memory Failure, Internal Voltage Faults, Watchdog Reset, Position Sensor Error

Data for the ProAct Digital Plus message mode

Byte 1:

Bits 1-2: Stop commanded (Run/Stop)

Bits 3-4: Position Demand Failure

Bits 5-6: Internal Failure<sup>3</sup>

Bits 7-8: Internal Fault<sup>4</sup>

Byte 2:

Bits 1-2: Primary Demand Failure

Bits 3-4: Backup Demand Failure

Bits 5-6: Not used, set to Not Available code

Bits 7-8: Not used, set to Not Available code

Byte 3:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

Byte 4:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

Byte 5:

Bits 1-2: Position Error

Bits 3-4: High Temperature Alert

Bits 5-6: Temperature > 100 deg C (derated)

Bits 7-8: 24 V Supply Out of Range High

#### Byte 6:

Bits 1-2: 24 V Supply Out of Range Low Bits 3-4: Not used, set to Not Available code Bits 5-6: Not used, set to Not Available code Bits 7-8: Not used, set to Not Available code

#### Byte 7:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

#### Byte 8:

Not Used (sent as 0xFF in each byte)

<sup>3</sup> Includes position sensor, watchdog reset

<sup>4</sup> Includes NV memory, temperature sensor, internal voltage, watchdog reset

**Note:** All units report using the same PGN when set to ProAct Legacy, P-Series PISC, or Digital Plus modes. If more than one unit is present on the same CAN network, the receiving ECU must use source address filtering to identify which actuator transmitted the message.

# **P-Series Legacy Mode**

The messages below apply when the P-Series Legacy Mode is selected.

#### Command Message (Rx)

This message is received by the actuator when CAN position command is used:

| Rate:               | receipt checked every 1 ms (set the message timeout to an appropriate value) |
|---------------------|--|
| Data length:        | 8 bytes  |
| Data page:          | 0  |
| PDU format:         | configurable PGN   |
| PDU specific:       | configurable PGN   |
| Suggested priority: | 1 (high)   |
| PGN:                | 4 configurable PGNs provided, one for each unit number                       |
| FGN.                | 4 configurable F Gris provided, one for each unit number                     |

Data:

#### Bytes 1-2: Position command

Data length:2 bytes Resolution: 0.0025 %/bit, 0 offset Range: (0 to 160.6375) % (0x00 to 0xFAFF)

Note: The position demand setpoint is limited internally between 0 % and 100 %. Values between 100 % (0x9C40) and 160.6375 % (0xFAFF) will be limited to 100 % and continue to use the position demand as 100 %. However, above 0xFAFF, a CAN Demand Failed Signal (out-of-range) will be annunciated by the actuator.

#### Byte 3: Command bits

Data length: 1 byte Bits 1-2: Reset Active Diagnostics 00 No action 01 Reset action \* 10 Reserved 11 Not supported Bits 3-4: Clear Stored Diagnostics 00 No action 01 Reset action \* 10 Reserved 11 Not supported Bits 5-6: Operation Control (Run/Stop) 00 No action 01 Shutdown 10 Reserved 11 Not supported Bits 7-8: RESERVED/NOT USED

\* A reset action must be preceded by a no action command ('00') or the actuator will not perform the requested action - the bits cannot remain in a '01' state. The reset action occurs only upon the transition from 00 to 01.

Bytes 4-8: RESERVED/NOT USED (Send as 0xFF in each byte)

## Data Message (Tx)

This message is available when the J1939 protocol is active.

| Transmission rate: | 100 ms   |
|--------------------|--|
| Data length:       | 8 bytes  |
| Data Page:         | 0  |
| PDU format:        | configurable PGN                                       |
| PDU specific:      | configurable PGN                                       |
| Default priority:  | 6  |
| PGN:               | 4 configurable PGNs provided, one for each unit number |

#### Data:

Byte 1: Actual Valve Position

Data length:1 byteResolution:0.4 %/bit, 0 offsetRange:(0 to 100) % (0x00 to 0xFA)Error Indicator set (0xFE) if position sensor is failed.

Byte 2: Desired Valve Position

Data length:1 byteResolution:0.4 %/bit, 0 offsetRange:(0 to 100) % (0x00 to 0xFA)Error Indicator set (0xFE) if all position demands are failed.

Byte 3: Electronics Temperature

Data length:1 byteResolution:1 °C/bit gain, -40 °C offset(Subtract 40 from received value to recover °C value)Range:-40 to +210 °C (0x00 to 0xFA)Error Indicator set (0xFE) if temperature sensor is failed.

#### Byte 4: Status Bits

Data length:1 byteBits 1-4:Operation Status (see definition below)Bits 5-7:Control Mode (see definition below)Bit 8:Discrete Output ON indication (0=off, 1=on)

**Operation Status** 

0000 Normal

0001 Alarm

0010 Position Error Fault or Loss of Demand Fault

0011 Derate active or Temperature Sensor Fault

0100 Controlled Shutdown active (Driving to the default position—usually this means closed)

0101 Uncontrolled Shutdown active (Actuator is limp)

0110-1101 Reserved for future assignment

1110 Error

1111 Not available

Control Mode

000 Primary Demand in Control

001 Primary Demand in Control, Backup Failed

010 Backup Demand in Control, Primary Failed

011 All Demand Signals Failed, actuator in default position

100 Primary Demand enabled but inactive, delay from backup control

101 Reserved for future assignment

110 Error

111 Not available

#### Byte 5: Active Diagnostic Indications 1

Data length: 1 byte

Bit 1: Internal Fault Trip<sup>1</sup>

Bit 2: Stop commanded (Run/Stop discrete in)

Bit 3: Input (Supply) Voltage Fault

Bit 4: Position Error

Bit 5: Temperature Sensor Fault

Bit 6: Torque Derating Active (high temperature)

Bit 7: Zero Torque Indication (extremely high temperature)

Bit 8: Not Used (always reports 0)

#### Byte 6: Active Diagnostic Indications 2

Data length: 1 byte

Bit 1: Not Used (always reports 0)

Bit 2: Loss of Position Demand

Bit 3: Demand Tracking Fault

Bit 4: Analog Position Demand Failed

Bit 5: PWM Position Demand Failed

Bit 6: CAN Position Demand Failed

Bit 7: CAN Fault (CAN Bus Fault, J1939 Address Claim Error)

Bit 8: CAN Stop Command

Byte 7: Stored Diagnostic Indications 1 (same format as byte 5)

Byte 8: Stored Diagnostic Indications 2 (same format as byte 6)

#### FOOTNOTES

<sup>1</sup> Internal Fault Trip includes: NV Memory Fault, Position Sensor Fault, Internal Voltage Fault, Watchdog Reset Fault.

# **Additional Messages**

This section identifies the additional messages that are supported in all modes when J1939 is used. These include: Heartbeat, ACL, SOFT, ECUID, ACK, RQST and DM13.

#### PGN 65311 Heart Beat Counter

The message can be optionally enabled. When enabled, the actuator transmits a continuously updated counter value available for monitoring.

| Transmission rate:         | 100 ms                            |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Data length:               | 2 bytes                           |  |
| Data Page:                 | 0                                 |  |
| Resolution:                | 1 count/bit, 0 offset             |  |
| Range:                     | 0 to 64255 counts (0x00 – 0xFAFF) |  |
| PDU format:                | 255                               |  |
| PDU specific:              | 31                                |  |
| Default priority:          | 6                                 |  |
| PGN:                       | 65311 (0x00FF1F)                  |  |
| Data:                      |                                   |  |
| Byte 1-2: Heart Beat Count |                                   |  |
| Byte 3-8: Reserved         |                                   |  |

The heart beat counter value will count up continuously every 100ms, rolling over to zero after 64255 (0xFAFF). Values above 64255 are not used, to be compatible with the J1939 specification. If disabled, the counter will restart at 0.

#### PGN 57088 CAN Start/Stop Broadcast (DM13)

The message can be optionally enabled. It provides the ability to turn off CAN message broadcasts in the actuator, allowing a temporary (timed) stoppage of transmitted messages to minimize network traffic. This feature is referred to as DM13 in the J1939 specification (see J1939-73).

The actuator will respond to DM13 directed to either our specific node (our source address) or globally (0xFF). The following is a summary of the Start/Stop broadcast implementation. If DM13 commands a Stop, then the actuator will stop sending all broadcast messages for 6 seconds. During this time, if a Start is received (on byte 1.7) then message transmission will resume; if a Hold is received (on byte 4.5) then the 6 second timer is restarted. When the timer expires, or if power is cycled on the device, broadcasted messages will be restarted.

The actuator only monitors the 'Current Data Link' bits of DM13 (bits 7-8 in byte 1) for Start/Stop commands and support for the DM13 'Suspend' feature is not provided. A 'Start' command is a value of 01 on bits 7-8 of byte 1, a 'Stop' command is a value of 00 on bits 7-8 of byte 1, and a 'Hold' command is a value of 0000 or 0001 on bits 5-8 of byte 4.

While a DM13 commanded 'stop' is active, the CAN demand is internally set to zero and the CAN demand timeout fault is inhibited. To initiate a Stop, data in byte 4 must be 0xFF (Hold and Suspend Signals). When not in QUIET/Stop mode, Start and Hold commands are ignored.

## DM13 Message

| Transmission rate: | As needed                              |
|--------------------|--|
| Data length:       | 8 bytes                                |
| Data page:         | 0                                      |
| PDU format:        | 223 (DF)                               |
| PDU specific:      | DA (responds to specific SA or global) |
| Default priority:  | 6                                      |
| PGN:               | 57088 (0x00DF00)                       |
|                    |  |

Responds to DM13 directed to specific node (our SA) or globally (FF).

## Data:

Byte 1: Bits 1-2: (ignored) Bits 3-4: (ignored) Bits 5-6: (ignored) Bits 7-8: Current Data Link (see bit code legend 1 below) Byte 2: (ignored) Byte 3: (ignored) Byte 4: Bits 1-4: Suspend Signal (not supported, must be 0xF) Bits 5-8: Hold Signal (see bit code legend 2 below) Byte 5-6: Suspend Duration (not supported) Byte 7-8: SAE Reserved (not used)

#### Bit code legend 1

| Bit Code | Description               |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 00       | Stop Broadcast            |
| 01       | Start Broadcast           |
| 10       | Reserved                  |
| 11       | Don't care/take no action |

#### Bit code legend 2

| Bit Code | Description     |
|----------|-----------------|
| 0000     | All Devices     |
| 0001     | Stopped Devices |
| 0010-    | Reserved        |
| 1110     |                 |
| 1111     | Not available   |

## PGN 60928 Address Claimed (ACL)

Address Claimed / Cannot Claim Message

Transmission rate:on start-up, on request, on NAME change, response to Address ClaimedData length:8 bytesData Page:0PDU format:238PDU specific:255Default priority:6PGN:60928 (0x00EE00)

#### Data:

Bytes 1.1 - 3.5: (21 bits) Identity Number, SPN 2837 Bytes 3.6 - 4.8: (11 bits) Manufacturer Code, SPN 2838 Byte 5.1: (3 bits) ECU Instance, SPN 2840 Byte 5.4: (5 bits) Function Instance, SPN 2839 Byte 6.1: (8 bits) Function, SPN 2841 Byte 7.1: (1 bit) Reserved Byte 7.2: (7 bits) Vehicle System, SPN 2842 Byte 8.1: (4 bits) Vehicle System Instance, SPN 2843 Byte 8.5: (3 bits) Industry Group, SPN 2846 Byte 8.8: (1 bit) Arbitrary Address Capable, SPN 2844

A byte.bit format is used above. Byte is a value from 1-8, corresponding to the byte number within the message. Bit is a value from 1-8, where bit 1 is the least significant bit within a byte, bit 8 is the most significant bit within a byte. For example, a 4-bit data field with a start bit of 2.5 would occupy the most significant 4 bits of byte 2 within the CAN message.

The Address Claimed message will be sent out shortly after power has been applied to the actuator. The Address Claimed message will also be sent out in response to a Request for Address Claimed. The Request for Address Claimed can be sent to a specific Address or to the Global Destination Address, 255. The actuator will respond to a specific query, or one to the Global Destination Address, 255.

The Source Address for the actuator is configurable uniquely for each Unit Number using the Service Tool. The actuator will only try to claim the configured address. If a higher priority device claims the configured address, the actuator will stop communicating as defined per SAE J1939.

The Address Claimed Message will also be sent out if the actuator receives an Address Claimed message from the same Address as the receiving node and a lower priority (higher value) NAME. The entire 8-byte value of the NAME is used for arbitration with the Arbitrary Address Capable Field as the Most Significant Bit.

The Cannot Claim Address message will be sent out if the actuator receives an Address Claimed message with the same Source Address as the receiving node and with a higher priority (lower value) NAME. The entire 8-byte value of the NAME is used for arbitration with the Arbitrary Address Capable Field as the Most Significant Bit. The Cannot Claim Address will also be sent out in response to a Request for Address Claimed if the address was unsuccessfully claimed.

The Cannot Claim Address message is identical to the Address Claimed message in all aspects except that the Source Address of the actuator is replaced with 254. The Cannot Claim Address message will be sent out with a 0–153 millisecond pseudo-random delay between the reception of the triggering message and the transmission of the Cannot Claim Address message.

If the actuator cannot claim an Address, a CAN Demand Failed status bit will be set and any position demand value from CAN will be forced to zero (this may cause a shutdown depending on fault action settings).

| Component                       | Setting             | Value  | Configurable? |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------|
| Arbitrary Address Capable Field | Not Supported       | 0      | No            |
| Industry Group Field            | Global              | 0      | No            |
| Vehicle System Instance Field   | First Instance      | 0      | No            |
| Vehicle System Field            | Non-specific system | 0      | No            |
| Function Field                  | Unspecified         | 255    | Yes           |
| Function Instance Field         | First               | 0      | Yes           |
|                                 | Unit 1              | 0      |               |
| ECU Instance Field              | Unit 2              | 1      | Voc           |
| ECO Instance Field              | Unit 3              | 2      | Tes           |
|                                 | Unit 4              | 3      |               |
| Manufacturer Code Field         | Woodward            | 153    | No            |
| Identity Number Field           | Unique              | Unique | No            |

## Table 5-2. J1939 NAME

See J1939-81 Section 4.1.1 for additional details on J1939 NAME.

## PGN 59904 Request (RQST)

PGN Request Message. Sent by Engine Control (or Tool) to the actuator to obtain a PGN.

| Transmission rate: | As needed               |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Data length:       | 3 bytes                 |
| Data Page:         | 0                       |
| PDU format:        | 234                     |
| PDU specific:      | Actuator Source Address |
| Default priority:  | 6                       |
| PGN:               | 59904 (0x00EA00)        |
|                    |                         |

Bytes 1-3: (24 bits) Parameter Group Number requested, SPN 2540

As defined in SAE J1939-21, if the PGN to be requested is a PDU1 type (PDU format field < 240) then the lower byte of the PGN number (the PDU specific byte) shall be set to 0.

To request the Software ID PGN, use this request message with the data equal to 65242.

## PGN 65242 Software Identification (SOFT)

| Transmission rate  | : On Request   |
|--|--|
| Data length:   | Variable   |
| Data Page:   | 0  |
| PDU format:  | 254  |
| PDU specific:  | 218  |
| Default priority:  | 6  |
| PGN:   | 65242 (0x00FEDA)   |
| Data:<br>Byte 1: Number of<br>Data lengt<br>Resolutior<br>Range:<br>Actual vali<br>Bytes 2 - (N+1): S<br>Data lengt<br>Resolutior<br>Range:<br>Actual vali | Software Identification Fields, SPN 965<br>th: 1 byte<br>1 /bit, 0 offset<br>0 to 250 (0x00 to 0xFA)<br>ue:1 (will always report 1)<br>oftware Identification, SPN 234<br>th: up to 200 characters<br>1: ASCII, 0 offset<br>0 to 255 per byte<br>ue: Depending on current software version:<br><softwarepartnumber><revision><br/>for example, 10-005-081A</revision></softwarepartnumber> |

Byte (N+2): Delimiter, SPN 234 Data length:1 byte Resolution: ASCII, 0 offset Range: 0 to 255 (0x00 to 0xFA) Actual value:42 (0x2A) Character: \*

## PGN 64965 ECU Identification Information (ECUID) message

Transmission rate:On RequestData length:VariableData Page:0PDU format:253PDU specific:197Default priority:6PGN:64965 (0x00FDC5)

## Data:

a: ECU Part Number, SPN 2901 Data length: variable, part number followed by an "\*" delimiter Resolution: ASCII, 0 offset Range: 0 to 255 per byte Actual value: Upper-level assembly part number. e.g. 8335-001 A b: ECU Serial Number, SPN 2902 Data length: variable, serial number followed by an "\*" delimiter Resolution: ASCII, 0 offset 0 to 255 per byte Range: Actual value: Upper-level assembly serial number c: ECU Location, SPN 2903 Data length: 5 bytes followed by an "\*" delimiter Resolution: ASCII, 0 offset Range: 0 to 255 per byte Actual value: 'unitX' where 'X' is the unit number based on the harness code (1-4) d: ECU Type, SPN 2904 Data length: 3 bytes followed by an "\*" delimiter Resolution: ASCII, 0 offset Range: 0 to 255 per byte Actual value: 'POS' (80 79 83) e: ECU Manufacturer Name, SPN 4304 Data length: 8 bytes followed by an "\*" delimiter Resolution: ASCII, 0 offset 0 to 255 per byte Range: Actual value: 'Woodward' (87 111 111 100 119 97 114 100) f: ECU Hardware ID, SPN 6714 Data length: variable, part number followed by an "\*" delimiter Resolution: ASCII. 0 offset Range: 0 to 255 per byte Actual value: Electronics subassembly hardware part number (e.g. 3522-1057 A)

## PGN 59392 Acknowledgment (ACK)

This message is sent by the actuator (as a NACK) as needed according to the protocol.

| As needed                  |
|----------------------------|
| 8 bytes                    |
| 0                          |
| 232                        |
| <b>Destination Address</b> |
| 6                          |
| 59392 (0x00E800)           |
|                            |

Data:

Byte 1: Control Byte

- 0: Positive Acknowledgement (Reset action was successful)
- 1: Negative Acknowledgement (Reset action unsuccessful or PGN not available)

Bytes 2-4: Group Function and Reserved Not Used. Sent as 255.

**Byte 5:** Source Address of device being acknowledged (or NACK'd) **Bytes 6-8:** PGN being acknowledged (or NACK'd)

See J1939-21 for further details on the data.

# Chapter 6. **Service Tool**

# Introduction

This chapter covers the process of installing and servicing the control by using the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool. It is assumed that the control has already been installed on the engine. As you review the following features, keep in mind that most applications only require a few of the functions to be activated. The Service Tool will automatically hide features that are not activated.

An improperly calibrated control could cause an overspeed or other damage to the prime mover. To prevent possible serious injury from an overspeeding prime mover, read and follow this entire procedure before starting the prime mover.

| IMPORTANT                            | Many ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators are delivered pre-configured and calibrated with OEM specific settings. These units do not require the use of the Service Tool. However, the Service Tool is a valuable troubleshooting aid.                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                      |  |
|                                      | An unsafe condition could occur with improper use of these software tools. Only trained personnel should have access to these tools.   |
|                                      | The ProAct Gen3 FLEX can be controlled remotely: make sure the area is clear before connecting tool.   |
|                                      |  |
| <b>WARNING</b><br>Sudden<br>Movement | Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all attachments as sudden<br>movement can occur at any time. Failure to comply with this<br>recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.   |
|                                      | Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all equipment that may be<br>actuated by the Discrete or Analog Output, as sudden movement can<br>occur at any time. Failure to comply with this recommendation can<br>cause personal injury and/or property damage. |
|                                      | All outputs are capable of changing states. Any outputs connected to<br>the ProAct Gen3 FLEX can suddenly move with this change of state.<br>Use caution when using the Service Tool.  |
|                                      | Entering manual modes and/or changing modes may change the<br>state of device outputs. Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all<br>attachments. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause<br>personal injury and/or property damage.           |

# **Service Tool Description**

The Service Tool software is used to configure, setup, and troubleshoot the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuator. This chapter describes the installation and use of the Service Tool. It identifies the control parameters available for viewing. Detailed instructions for configuring and setting up the device for the customer-specific application is provided in Chapter 7.

The Service Tool software resides on a PC (personal computer) and communicates to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control via a CAN connection. A USB-to-CAN converter is available for purchase from Woodward, part number 5404-1189. Additional details are provided in Chapter 3.

## **System Requirements**

The following hardware is required to work with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool:

- PC-compatible laptop or desktop computer
- Woodward Toolkit version 5.6.1 or newer
  - Microsoft Windows 10, 8.1, 8, 7, Vista SP1 or newer
  - Microsoft .NET Framework version 4.5.1
- 1 GHz CPU or faster x86 or x64 processor
- 1 GB of RAM
- Recommended screen resolution 1024 x 768 or higher
- USB Port, USB-to-CAN IXXAT or Kvaser CAN adapter and driver





# **Getting Started**

## Installation Procedure

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool software can be downloaded and installed from the Woodward website (<u>www.woodward.com/software</u>). The Service Tool is based on Woodward Toolkit which is also available for download on the website. Woodward Toolkit version 5.6 or newer is required.



## **Next Steps**

After the software is installed, connect an approved USB-to-CAN interface to an unused USB port on the PC. The CAN connection on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX is supported on pins M and G (CAN1 Hi and Lo) or on pins T and Y (CAN2 Hi and Lo). See Chapter 3 for details. Power must be applied to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control for the Service Tool to connect.

Run the appropriate Service Tool program and select an available communication port. Connect to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control by clicking the connect button on the tool bar (see Figure 6-3). Communication settings must be properly set to allow communications between these devices. If the communication settings do not appear, click Tools, Options..., and un-check the "Always connect to my last selected network." option. The connection settings required are listed below. The CAN connection information is also provided on the Service Tool Home screen as a convenient reminder (see Figure 6-5). Two instance identifier command/response pairs are provided, either of which can be used for the Service Tool connection.

| Network:    | Choose an available network. the ProAct Gen3 FLEX requires CAN communication |
|-------------|--|
| Protocol:   | XCP  |
| Baud Rate:  | 250k for CAN1*   |
|             | 1000k for CAN2   |
| Instance 1: | Command: 188C22F1 (extended)   |
|             | Response: 188BF122 (extended)  |
| Instance 2: | Command: 1B8C22F1 (extended)   |
|             | Response: 1B8BF122 (extended)  |



\*CAN1 data rate is configurable as 125k, 250k, 500k and 1000k. Baud rate selection must match device configuration. AutoDetection should not be used as it is not applicable. CAN2 data rate is fixed at 1000k and is a suggested 'backdoor' option if unsuccessful with CAN1 connection attempts.

Future connections can automatically use these same settings, if desired, by selecting the 'Always connect to my last selected network'.

|                    | Select a network | C                  |                    |     |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|
|                    | Network          |                    |                    |     |
|                    | <i>З</i> сом1    |                    |                    |     |
|                    | 🖉 сом6           |                    |                    |     |
|                    | 🍠 сомз           |                    |                    |     |
|                    | 🔇 TCP/IP         |                    |                    |     |
|                    | 🟆 Kvaser USBc    | an Professional H  | S/H #0 (Channel 0) |     |
|                    | 👻 Kvaser USBc    | an Professional H  | S/H #0 (Channel 1) |     |
|                    | 🖉 Kvaser Leaf    | Light v2 #1 (Chan  | nel 0)             |     |
|                    | 🖉 Kvaser Virtu   | al #0 (Channel 0)  |                    |     |
|                    | 🖉 Kvaser Virtu   | al #0 (Channel 1)  |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    | Protocol:        | XCP                |                    | •   |
|                    | Paud Pater       | Raud 1000K         | 2;+                | _   |
|                    | bauu Nate.       | Dadd_1000Kt        | JIL                | •   |
|                    | Check the device | es to connect to:  |                    |     |
|                    | Alias            | Command ID         | Response ID        | *   |
|                    | ✓ 188C22F1       | 188C22F1           | 188BF122           | =   |
|                    |                  |                    |                    |     |
|                    |                  |                    |                    | -   |
|                    | 5                | T1                 |                    |     |
| Connect A Discount | Extended Slave   | e Identifier (hex) |                    |     |
|                    | - Com            | mano:              |                    |     |
| PAG3 Service Lool  | l Resp           | oonse:             |                    | Add |

Figure 6-2. Connection Settings

Once connected to the control, the screen view will populate with current values and the status bar will display 'Connected on ...' (lower left corner of tool).

| Connected on Kvaser USBcan Professional HS/H #0 (Channel 0) | 👮 Details |
|---|-----------|
|---|-----------|

Figure 6-3. Connected Status Indication

The Application firmware version can be verified by clicking on the Details button on the bottom of the screen. The Application Id is the firmware version of the connected device. This window is closed by clicking on the Details button again.

Refer to the troubleshooting section if the connection status remains at Connecting, and a connection with the device cannot be established.



Figure 6-4. Communications Window

The following window appears if the Service Tool cannot find the correct service interface definition (SID) file to communicate with the device. If this occurs, the device is not compatible with the Service Tool version. The latest versions can be downloaded at <u>www.woodward.com</u>.

| ToolKit |  |
|---------|--|
| ٩       | Unable to locate the proper SID file for application ID: 5418-3883 NEW |
|         | ОК   |

Figure 6-5. Improper SID Window

## **Service Tool Security**

There are no password security levels provided by the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool.

# Monitoring and Troubleshooting the Actuator

The Service Tool has the following screens for monitoring and troubleshooting the actuator:

- Overview (Figure 6-8)
- Diagnostics (Figure 6-10)
- Position Demand (Figure 6-12)
- Position Trend (Figure 6-13)
- Actuator Travel/Setup (Figures 6-22,23,24)
- Histograms (Figure 6-25)
- Identification (Figure 6-26)

## **Screen Navigation**

Service Tool screens can be selected for viewing in a variety of ways:

- Pull Down Box on the tool bar
- Next/Previous Page buttons on the tool bar
- Page Up/Page Down keyboard keys.
- Navigation buttons

## Dashboard

The Dashboard provides a section of information to be displayed on the left-hand side of all normal operating pages. This section provides common device information and quick navigation to specific screens.





#### Indications provided in the dashboard section

#### **Device Identification**

Displays the identification data for the device as configured by the user (Device Identifying Name).

#### **Controller Information**

Displays the controller demand status. The configured primary and backup demand sources (CAN, Analog, PWM) are displayed on the Overview screen.

## Table 6-1. Demand in Control Indication

| Indication                           | Meaning  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Primary in Control                   | The primary demand is in control of the position set point.  |
| Primary Control/Backup Failed        | The primary demand is in control and the backup demand is failed.  |
| Primary Control/Backup Not Tracking  | The primary demand is in control and the backup demand is<br>okay but not tracking the primary demand within the tracking<br>error limits. |
| Backup Control/Primary Failed        | The backup demand is in control and the primary demand is failed.  |
| Backup Control/Primary Not Tracking  | Backup demand is in control and the primary demand is okay<br>but not tracking the backup demand within the tracking error<br>limits.      |
| Backup Control/Failback is Inhibited | Backup demand is in control and the primary demand is okay but not within the failback limits.   |
| Backup Control/Failback Pending      | Backup demand is in control and the primary demand is okay.<br>This mode occurs during the failback transition time.                       |
| All Failed                           | Indicates both the primary and the backup demands are failed.  |

#### **Position Demand**

Displayed value of the active Position Demand Setpoint in percent.

#### **Actual Position**

Displayed value of the Actual Position in percent.

#### **Motor Current**

Displayed value of the current commanded to the actuator motor in amps.

#### State

Displays the overall status of the unit. See Table 6-2 below.

#### Table 6-2. State Indication

| Indication                   | Meaning  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Running w/No Faults          | No faults are detected.  |
| Running w/Alarm              | An alarm is active.  |
| Stopped (Run/Stop)           | A STOP is commanded using the Run/Stop feature.  |
| Shutdown to Position         | The device is in shutdown condition, positioning at the configured shutdown position.  |
| Shutdown to Position (timed) | The device is in shutdown condition, positioning at the configured<br>shutdown position. It will maintain this mode until the configured delay<br>time expires at which time it will go to the limp mode. This is displayed<br>when the configured shutdown mode is 'shutdown to position then<br>limp'. |
| Shutdown Limp                | The device is in shutdown condition, the shaft output is limp (no drive current).  |
| Test/Setup Mode              | Indicates the unit is in a test or setup mode instead of following the position command, such as when the user is manually controlling the actuator motor to configure the travel range.   |

## **Diagnostic Information**

#### Alarm LED

Indicates an active alarm condition when illuminated (orange).

#### Shutdown LED

Indicates an active shutdown condition when illuminated (red). The dashboard's Active Diagnostics box will display all active faults. Additional details are provided on the Diagnostics screen.

#### Run/Stop LED

When the Run/Stop (Run Enable) function is used, Illuminates red when in the Stop state, and green when in the Run state.

#### Motor is Turned Off LED

Appears when the driver output is turned off. This is typically when in manual (test) mode and the mode is set to 'disabled'. It can also indicate an internal fault shutdown (limp) is active.

#### Test Mode LED

Appears when the driver is in manual control mode (red).

#### **Active Diagnostics**

The window displays all active faults in a scrolling manner, meaning it displays each active fault and repeats continuously. Displays '(None)' when no faults are active. Select the Diagnostics screen to see additional details.

# **Overview Screen**

To view general ProAct Gen3 FLEX control parameters, go to the Overview screen. Content on this screen is auto-generated, based on the configured features.



Figure 6-7. Overview Screen

## **Position Demand**

#### **Demand In Control**

Displays the controller demand status. See Table 6-1 for definitions. Additional information is displayed for the following cases:

#### Condition: Primary Control/Backup Not Tracking, or

#### Condition: Backup Control/Primary Not Tracking

When the difference between the primary and backup demands exceeds the configured tracking error threshold, the tracking error threshold (Max Difference) is displayed. To clear a tracking error, the difference between the primary and backup demands must be within this Max Difference window.

#### Condition: Backup Control/Failback is Inhibited

When this condition is active, the primary demand is not within the allowed tolerance of the controlling (backup) demand to allow a transfer back to primary demand. The Failback Max Difference is displayed indicating the configured failback inhibit tolerance. To return to primary demand control, the primary demand must be within the Failback Max Difference window.

#### Condition: Backup Control/Failback Pending

When this condition is active, it indicates the primary demand is tracking the backup demand within the allowed tolerance, but waiting for a delay time prior to transfer control. The configured Failback Delay time is displayed as a reference.

#### **Primary Demand Source**

Displayed value of the configured primary demand source (Analog, CAN, or PWM). The corresponding demand percentage, the value of the input, and a fault status LED are displayed. The input voltage or current is displayed when configured for Analog. The input frequency and duty cycle are displayed when configured for PWM. A blue LED indication is provided to indicate which demand is currently in control (off/white indicates not selected).

#### **Backup Demand Source**

If used, the value of the configured backup demand source (Analog, CAN, or PWM) is displayed in a format similar to the primary demand.

#### Lookup Table Output

Provides the output value of the 11-point position lookup table, only displayed when lookup table is configured as used.

## **Inputs Section**

**Digital Input 1-5:** the configuration of each discrete input is displayed as well as the status of the input (Blue indicates ON / active). The functional mappings for each discrete input are also displayed, indicating each discrete input's function(s).

#### **Input Power Source**

Displayed value of the input voltage. When diagnostics are configured for use, failed low and failed high LED indications are provided to indicate if the respective thresholds have been exceeded.

#### Internal Temperature

Displayed value of the electronics temperature sensor, in degrees Celsius. Indications are provided for temperature-related diagnostics: high temperature alert (High LED), temperature derating active (Derate LED), temperature exceeding the actuator operating threshold (Limp LED), and temperature sense failure (Fault LED).

## Outputs

#### **Analog Output**

Displays the configured output source and the value of the analog output commanded, in milliamps. Additionally, a current read back signal is provided, indicating the measured output.

#### **Discrete Output**

Provides an indication of the logic value of the discrete output command, based on the configured options. When Inactive/False, indicates all configured indications are false. When Active/True, indicates a configured indication is true and the output is to be asserted. This could be either to turn off or turn on the output, depending on the normally on/normally off setting.

#### **Output Command**

Indicates the output is commanded to be on or off. This indication takes into account the possible output inversion setting (Normally On or Normally Off).

#### **Output Readback**

Hardware measured read-back indication of the discrete output. This value should match the output command. If not, refer to the troubleshooting guide in Chapter 8.

## CAN (this section displayed when CAN is used)

#### **CAN Unit Number**

Displayed value of the active CAN Unit number (1-4) based on the state of the CAN ID Low and High Discrete inputs read at power-up. If harness coding is not used this will always display Unit1.

#### **Claimed Address**

Displayed value of the last successfully claimed CAN source address.

#### **Address Claim State**

Indicates the status (pending, successful, and unsuccessful) of the address claim function.

#### **DM13 Suppression Status**

When J1939 DM13 is configured for use, indicates the broadcast message suppression status of the DM13 function (Stopped, Not Stopped), and whether the shutdown action is being forced due to a DM13 Stop command.

# **Diagnostics Screen**

This screen displays the status of active and stored fault conditions. Each diagnostic also displays a type, occurrence counter, time of first occurrence, and time last occurred. Details on each diagnostic is provided in Chapter 4. The data displayed in the event manager can be adjusted at any time to show all faults, show only active faults, or show active and stored faults.

| 🔆 ProAct Gen 3 ServiceTool.wtool - Woodward Tool                       | Kit                             |                                  |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| File View Device Settings Tools Help                                   |                                 |                                  |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |
| : D 🖄 📕 🔌 📓 🚬 : 📅 - 🔚 - 📑 - 🖉 🕤  | Diagnostics                     | - 📕 🖉 Ca                         | onnect 📈    | Disconnect          | t 📕          |                  |                      |                                   |
| WOODWARD.  | Overview Diagnostics            | Position Positi<br>Demand Positi | ion Trend   | Actuator T<br>Setup | iravel Hist  | ograms Iden      | tification           | EditView<br>Configuration<br>Page |
| PAG3 Service & Diagnostics Tool  | Dia                             | aqnostics                        | and         | Event               | <u>Manac</u> | ler<br>Run Tim   | e (days.hrs:min:sec) | 20.02:02:48                       |
| Controller Information   | Show Active and Stored Faults - |                                  |             |                     |              | Last Cle         | ar Time (days.h:m:s) | 19.11:17:09                       |
| Primary in Control   | Fault Name                      | Active                           | Stored      | Type                | Occurrences  | First Occurrence | Last Occurrence      |                                   |
|  | ApalogDmdLowEault               | False                            | True        | Not Used            | 2            | 19 11:45:08      | 19 12:24:39          |                                   |
| Position Demand 0.0 %  | CanBusFault                     | False                            | True        | Not Used            | 1            | 20.00:40:23      | 20.00:40:23          |                                   |
| Astual Depitting 49.2 %  | CanNoSignalFault                | False                            | True        | Not Used            | 1            | 20.00:40:23      | 20.00:40:23          |                                   |
| Actual Position 45.5 %   | PowerUpReset                    | False                            | True        | Alarm               | 67           | 19.11:30:32      | 19.22:39:04          |                                   |
| Motor Current 0.1 A  | PwmDmdLowFault                  | True                             | True        | Shutdown            | 16           | 19.11:45:58      | 19.22:39:04          |                                   |
| Cmd     Active Diagnostics     PwmDmdLowFault     Position (%)     100 |                                 | 0                                | and Anti-up | Clean               | Sheed        | Peart All Astron | Class All Obred      | L sut 1                           |
| 75 <b>49.4</b><br>25 <b>0</b>  |                                 | <u>.</u> w                       | /arning:    | Resettin            | ng an activ  | re fault may c   | hange the state      | e of the outputs.                 |
| Copyright© 2019 - Woodward, Inc.                                       | Power Up Information            |                                  |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |
| , an gristes at too.   | Reset Cause Power Up            | Reset                            |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |
|  | Power Opt                       |                                  |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |
|  | Power Up Status Cold Powe       | rup                              |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |
| Connected on Kvaser USBcan Professional HS/H #0 (C                     | Channel 0) 😼 Details            |                                  |             |                     |              |                  |                      |                                   |

Figure 6-8. Diagnostics Screen



Resetting diagnostics may change the state of device outputs. Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all attachments. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

#### **Run Time**

Indicates the accumulated time the ProAct Gen3 FLEX device has been powered-up. This value is captured as the occurrence time in the event manager. Run time format is *days.hours:minutes:seconds*.

#### Last Clear Time

Indicates the run time of the last log clear command (Clear All Stored). Data format is *days.hours:minutes:seconds*.

#### **Reset Cause**

Indicates the reason for the most recent reset of the device's microprocessor. Possible values are:

- Power Up Reset this is the "normal" value indicating that the processor started running at power-up.
- User Initiated Reset this indication is given when firmware is loaded into the device.
- Any other reset cause indicates that an abnormal condition has occurred and will trigger a Watchdog Reset fault, if it is enabled.

#### **Power Up Status**

Indicates the power-up status as either Cold Powerup (power was off, then on) or Warm Powerup (processor was restarted due to a firmware load or abnormal reset condition).

# **Event Manager Fault Information**

Each fault has a unique identifier (**Fault Name**). See chapter 4 for details on each diagnostic fault. Not all faults are used in every application. Selecting the data display to 'Show All Faults' will provide a listing of all possible diagnostic faults, whether they are in use or not.

Each fault has an **Active** state and a **Stored** state. The **Type** attribute indicates the action taken by the controller if the indicated fault goes active. The type is determined by configuration settings and can be values of Shutdown, Alarm, or Not Used. Faults that are not used are inhibited and will never go to an active state.

In non-latching fault mode, active faults indicate those that are currently active. These will automatically go inactive when the fault condition is removed. In latching fault mode, a reset command is required to clear any active fault. Each fault has an associated **Occurrences** count that is incremented and the **Last Occurrence** time is set to the run time whenever the fault transitions from being inactive to active. When latching fault mode is configured, occurrences are not incremented until a reset has been applied to return the fault to inactive. The **First Occurrence** time indicates the run time of the first occurrence stored faults have been cleared.

#### **Reset Active or Reset All Active buttons**

Active faults are those presently detected, or previously detected but latched and not reset (when latching behavior is configured). To clear active faults that are latched on, click the 'Reset All Active' button. If configured as non-latching, active faults self-clear when the fault condition no longer exists. When a single fault is selected/highlighted, it can be individually cleared with the 'Clear Active' button.

These buttons only change the Active state and only if the condition is no longer active. The Stored state and all occurrence values/times remain unchanged.

#### **Clear Stored or Clear All Stored buttons**

A Stored fault is one that is active or was active in the past. Stored faults are non-volatile and can only be cleared by clicking the 'Clear All Stored' button. When a single fault is selected/highlighted, it can be individually cleared with the 'Clear Stored' button.

The Clear All function clears the stored fault latch and sets the overall 'last clear time' to the run time. Occurrence counts are cleared for faults that are not currently active, or set to 1 if they are currently active. Additionally, each of the first and last occurrence times are set to the run time. Active faults are not cleared but the First Occurrence Time is set to the Last Occurrence Time. Faults that were not stored remain unchanged.

#### **Export Button**

Click the Export button to save the event manager values to a file. The format of the file is html but it can be opened for analysis using other programs (example Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> Figure 6-9).

| x  | 1 🗄 5- 0- ;  | :  |                | test                                   | .htm -                     | Excel  |   |  | ?                                      | Ŧ     | _      | □ × |
|--|--|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|-------|--------|-----|
| F  | FILE HOME INSE   | RT PAGE LAYOU  | T FORMULAS     | DATA                                   | RE                         | VIEW VIEW  | DEVELOPER   | ADD-INS  | TEAM                                   | John  | Pelnar | - 👲 |
| Pa   | Arial<br>B I ⊔<br>ste ≪  | $\begin{array}{c c} & 24 & \\ \hline & 24 & \\ \hline & A^* & A^* \\ \hline & \underline{A} & & \\ \hline & \underline{A} & \\ \hline \end{array}$ |                | General<br>\$ - %<br>∷8 - 30           | y<br>9                     | 😨 Conditional<br>👿 Format as T<br>🐺 Cell Styles <del>-</del> | Formatting • B  | Format •   | ∑ -<br>↓ -<br>∢ -                      | AZ▼ ▼ |        |     |
| Cli  | pboard G For   | nt 🖬 Ali   | ignment 🗔      | Number                                 | E.                         | Sty  | es  | Cells  | Edit                                   | ing   |        | ^   |
| A  | 1 * : )  | $\times \checkmark f_x$  | System.ToolKi  | t.MainE                                | ventS                      | tatus  |   |  |  |       |        | ~   |
|  | Α  | В  |                | С                                      | D                          | E  | F   | G  | 6                                      | H     | 4 I    | I 🔺 |
| 1  | System.  | ToolKi   | t.Main         | Eve                                    | ent                        | Statu  | S   |  |  |       |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5  | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:  | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_  | _dev_9_xxx.sid |  |                            |  |   |  |  | _     |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6   | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name  | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored                                 | Туре                       | Occurrences  | First Occurrenc   | e Last Occ   | urrence                                | ]     |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7                                    | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault   | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE                         | Type<br>0                  | Occurrences<br>1   | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03   | e Last Occ<br>3.14:44:0  | <mark>urrence</mark><br>)3             |       |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8                               | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault                                    | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE   | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE                 | Type<br>0<br>0             | Occurrences<br>1   | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30                             | <ul> <li>Last Occ<br/>3.14:44:0</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> </ul>  | <mark>urrence</mark><br>13<br>80       |       |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9                          | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault                  | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE         | Type<br>0<br>0             | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1                                   | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30               | <ul> <li>Last Occ<br/>3.14:44:0</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> </ul>   | o <mark>urrence</mark><br>13<br>30     |       |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10                    | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault<br>VBatHighFault | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE   | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE | Туре<br>0<br>0<br>0        | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                              | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:46 | e Last Occ<br>3.14:44:0<br>3.15:19:3<br>3.15:19:3<br>3.15:19:4   | <mark>urrence</mark><br>03<br>80<br>80 |       |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11              | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault<br>VBatHighFault | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE | Туре<br>0<br>0<br>0        | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                         | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:46 | <ul> <li>Last Occ</li> <li>3.14:44:0</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> <li>3.15:19:4</li> </ul>  | 30<br>30<br>30<br>46                   |       |        |     |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12             | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault<br>VBatHighFault | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE   | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE | Туре<br>0<br>0<br>0        | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                         | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:46 | E         Last Occ           3.14:44:0         3.15:19:3           3.15:19:3         3.15:19:3           3.15:19:4         3.15:19:4 | 30<br>30<br>30<br>46                   |       |        |     |
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13       | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault<br>VBatHighFault | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE | Туре<br>0<br>0<br>0        | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                         | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:46 | <ul> <li>Last Occ</li> <li>3.14:44:0</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> <li>3.15:19:4</li> </ul>                             | 30<br>30<br>30<br>46                   |       |        |     |
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14 | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault<br>VBatHighFault | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE | <b>Type</b><br>0<br>0<br>0 | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                         | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:46 | <ul> <li>Last Occ</li> <li>3.14:44:0</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> <li>3.15:19:3</li> <li>3.15:19:4</li> </ul>                             | 30<br>30<br>36                         |       |        |     |
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14 | Date:<br>Application:<br>SID File Name:<br>Fault Name<br>AnalogDmdLowFault<br>LossOfDemandFault<br>PwmDmdLowFault<br>VBatHighFault | 2/28/2018 12:58<br>PAG 3 Test App<br>PAG3_Positioner_<br>Active<br>TRUE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE<br>FALSE  | _dev_9_xxx.sid | Stored<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE<br>TRUE | <b>Type</b><br>0<br>0<br>0 | Occurrences<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                         | First Occurrenc<br>3.14:44:03<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:30<br>3.15:19:46 | e Last Occ<br>3.14:44:0<br>3.15:19:3<br>3.15:19:3<br>3.15:19:4<br>3.15:19:4  | 30<br>30<br>30<br>46                   |       |        |     |

Figure 6-9. Diagnostic Event Export Example



Refer to Chapter 4 for a complete listing and description of all the fault conditions.

# **Position Demand Screen**

This screen provides monitoring of the position demands.



Figure 6-10. Position Demand Screen

## **Position Demand**

#### **Demand In Control**

Displays the controller demand status. See table 6-1 for definitions. Additional information is displayed for the following cases:

#### Condition: Primary Control/Backup Not Tracking, or

#### Condition: Backup Control/Primary Not Tracking

When the difference between the primary and backup demands exceeds the configured tracking error threshold, the tracking error threshold (Max Difference) is displayed. To clear a tracking error, the difference between the primary and backup demands must be within this Max Difference window.

#### Condition: Backup Control/Failback is Inhibited

When this condition is active, the primary demand is not within the allowed tolerance of the controlling (backup) demand to allow a transfer back to primary demand. The Failback Max Difference is displayed indicating the configured failback inhibit tolerance. To return to primary demand control, the primary demand must be within the Failback Max Difference window.

#### Condition: Backup Control/Failback Pending

When this condition is active, it indicates the primary demand is tracking the backup demand within the allowed tolerance, but waiting for a delay time prior to transfer control. The configured Failback Delay time is displayed as a reference.

#### **Primary Demand Source**

Displayed value of the configured primary demand source (Analog, CAN, or PWM). The corresponding demand percentage and the value of the input are displayed. The input voltage or current is displayed when configured for Analog. The input frequency and duty cycle are displayed when configured for PWM. A blue LED indication is provided to indicate which demand is currently in control (off/white indicates not selected).

#### **Backup Demand Source**

If used, the value of the configured backup demand source (Analog, CAN, or PWM) is displayed in a format similar to the primary demand. Only displayed if backup demand is used.

#### **Active/Selected Demand**

Displays the value of the selected demand, when demand redundancy is used.

#### Filtered Demand

Provides the filtered value of the selected position demand. Only displayed when filtering is configured for use.

#### Lookup Table Output

Provides the output value of the 11-point position lookup table, only displayed when lookup table is configured as used.

## **Demand Status**

The diagnostic indications for the configured inputs are displayed in this section. When PWM is configured, duty cycle high/low and frequency high/low indications are provided. When Analog is configured, input signal high/low indications are provided. When CAN is configured, input signal failed, address claim and bus fault indications are provided. If tracking error is configured, it is displayed in this section as well. For details on these diagnostics refer to chapter 4.

#### **Position Demand Selection**

This bar chart shows the primary, backup and selected demand signals in percentage. It provides a quick visual and can be handy to monitor demand tracking. Only displayed if backup demand is used.

# **Position Trend Screen**

This screen offers a trend screen as well as the ability to manually control the shaft position and adjust controller dynamics settings.



Figure 6-11. Position Trend Screen

The following are the preset trend parameters. These can be modified by selecting 'properties', instructions are provided later in this chapter.

- Actual Position (Default range is -10% to 110%)
- Position Setpoint (Default range is -10% to 110%)

#### Start/Stop

Click the Start button to begin a position trend. Click the Stop button to freeze the currently displayed values. Clicking the Start button again erases the frozen values and begins trending current values again.



Sample rate is not deterministic. While you can get very useful information from these plots, the sample rate is approximate, and the time between samples is only as good as the Windows OS can provide under the current PC operating conditions.

#### Manual 26915

## **Manual Control Mode**

While in manual control mode, the actuator no longer follows the normal position demand. The actuator can be made to drive to a position specified by the user, or to apply a constant torque to rotate the output shaft in either direction. The motor can also be turned off completely to allow the shaft to be moved freely.

Manual position control is useful for stroking the actuator from the min and max positions to verify the actuator travel is correct, that the linkage moves freely, and the stops are properly set.

Manual position control is also useful for stroking the actuator to view the dynamic response. Step changes can be made by setting the manual position demand (position setpoint).



Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all attachments as sudden movement can occur at any time. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

#### Enable/Disable Manual Override Button

Enables or disables manual mode. When manual mode is enabled, the Mode, Manual Current Demand, and Manual Position Demand values take effect immediately. Pre-set these values appropriately. Likewise, when manual mode is disabled, the actuator immediately resumes following the position demand.

#### Mode

The mode selection determines whether the actuator is turned off, producing a constant torque, or driving to a constant position. The selected mode is active when the manual mode is enabled.

#### Disabled:

In disabled mode the actuator drive output is turned off, allowing external adjustment/movement of the shaft.

#### Current Control:

In manual current control mode, the motor current is controlled to the 'Current Demand' value, producing a constant torque. Positive values apply torque in the CW direction (looking into the output shaft), and negative values apply torque in the CCW direction. Begin with small values, for example, 1 A, in order to prevent impacting mechanical stops at high velocity.

#### Position Control:

In manual position control mode, the shaft position is set by the 'Position Demand' value.

#### **Current Demand**

Sets the motor current when the manual current mode is active. Allow range is -12 A to 12 A.

#### **Position Demand**

Sets the commanded position when the manual position mode is active. Allowed range is 0 to 100%.

| ( |   | Disab                        | le Manua              | al Override                  |       |          |  |
|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|--|
|   | When Manual Override is disabled, the actuator resumes its normal functionality. Sudden shaft movement may occur! |                              |                       |                              |       |          |  |
|   | All changes are applied immediately   |                              |                       |                              |       |          |  |
|   |   | Mode                         | Disabled              | •                            | ]     |          |  |
|   |   | Current                      |                       | 0.0                          | А     |          |  |
|   |   | Position                     |                       | 0.0                          | %     |          |  |
|   | "Disabled" means the actuator shaft<br>can move freely and be set manually<br>to the desired position.            |                              |                       |                              |       | ft<br>ly |  |
|   | lfsw<br>the i   | ritching out<br>nitial Curre | of Disab<br>nt or Pos | led mode, p<br>sition value. | re-se | et       |  |
|   | Controller Dynamics Settings  |                              |                       |                              |       |          |  |
|   | Inerti  | ia Number                    |                       |                              | 10    |          |  |
|   | Frict   | ion Setting                  |                       |                              | 0.2   | А        |  |

Figure 6-12. Position Trend Screen – Manual Control

# **Manual Mode Instructions**

Manual position control and manual current control modes are provided on the trend screen to facilitate testing the actuator travel, linkage, valve setup, and dynamic response.

- 1) Prior to enabling manual mode, it is advised to preset the manual mode settings.
- 2) Click the Enable Manual Override button. Changes to Mode, Manual Current Demand, and Manual Position Demand values take effect immediately.
- 3) To change the current or position setpoint, highlight the present value, type in a new value, and press Enter on the keyboard.
- 4) When done, click the Disable Manual Override button.



Entering manual modes and/or changing modes may change the state of device outputs. Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all attachments. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

## **Controller Dynamics Adjustment**

There are two controller settings in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX: friction and inertia. Adjustment of these settings is described below.

|   | Disable Manual Override  |            |        |       |     |  |
|---|--|------------|--------|-------|-----|--|
| When Manual Override is disabled, the<br>actuator resumes its normal functionality.<br>Sudden shaft movement may occur! |  |            |        |       |     |  |
| All cl  | nanges ar  | e applie   | d imme | diate | ely |  |
|   | Mode D   | isabled    | •      |       |     |  |
|   | Current  |            | 0.0    | A     |     |  |
| L   | Position   |            | 0.0    | %     |     |  |
| "Dis<br>can<br>to th  | "Disabled" means the actuator shaft<br>can move freely and be set manually<br>to the desired position. |            |        |       |     |  |
| lfsw<br>the i   | If switching out of Disabled mode, pre-set<br>the initial Current or Position value.                   |            |        |       |     |  |
| Castral   |  |            |        |       |     |  |
| Control   | ier Dynamic  | s Settings |        | 10    |     |  |
| Inerti  | a Number   |            |        | 10    |     |  |
| Fricti  | ion Setting  |            |        | 0.2   | А   |  |

Figure 6-13. Position Trend– Controller Dynamics

#### **Adjusting the Friction Setting**

The friction setting represents the actuator current required to overcome static load friction.

The friction setting can be determined using the manual current mode. Where no spring return is present, the current value should be increased until the actuator just begins to move. That value of current should then be entered as the Friction Setting. Ideally, this should be done in the middle of the travel range, and not at either end.

When a return spring is present, the input current should be gradually increased until the actuator begins to move against the spring, then gradually decreased until it moves in the opposite direction. The Friction Setting should be one-half of the difference between these two values. For example, if it takes 0.7 A to begin moving against the spring, and at 0.5 A the actuator moves with the spring in the opposite direction, set the Friction Setting at (0.7 - 0.5)/2 = 0.1 A.

If the friction setting is too low, the actuator may not respond well to small changes in the position demand. If the friction setting is too high, a high frequency oscillation or limit cycle will be seen.

#### Adjusting the Inertia Setting

The inertia setting calibrates the position controller to the load inertia. A setting of zero represents the actuator shaft with no load attached. The higher the load inertia, the higher the required inertia setting.

The inertia setting can be tested using manual position mode described above. Perform steps in position (for example, from 30% to 70% and back) and observe the behavior. If the inertia setting is too low, there may be a slow oscillation when the actuator should be steady, or the step response may show excessive overshoot and ringing. If the inertia setting is too high, a high frequency oscillation or limit cycle may be seen. If a range of values is seen to provide adequate response, the lowest value that does not produce overshoot should be chosen.

## **Trend Properties**

Trend properties can be changed. Click the Properties button to open the Trending Properties window (Figure 6-14). From this window the trend time span, sample rate, pen colors and high and low range scaling can be changed.

| 🔽 Trending P   | roperties      |       |                          |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|-------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Time Span:   | 20             | secon | ds 🔹                     |  |  |  |  |
| Sample Rate:   | 50             |       | miliseconds              |  |  |  |  |
| Plotting Style:<br>Strip Char<br>Oscillosco<br>Plot Properties | rt<br>ope<br>; |       |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Plots  |                |       |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Position De  | emand          |       | Name:                    |  |  |  |  |
| Position Fe  | edback         |       | Label:                   |  |  |  |  |
|  |                |       | Interpolate Show Samples |  |  |  |  |
|  |                |       | Color: Change            |  |  |  |  |
|  |                |       | Scale                    |  |  |  |  |
|  |                |       | Automatic                |  |  |  |  |
|  |                |       | High:                    |  |  |  |  |
| Ren  | nove Plot      |       | Low:                     |  |  |  |  |
| Data Logging   |                |       |                          |  |  |  |  |
| File name:   |                |       | Clear                    |  |  |  |  |
|  |                |       | Close                    |  |  |  |  |

Figure 6-14. Trending Properties Window
## **Plot Properties**

To change plot properties, a plot must be selected. Click on any of the available plots in the plot window. Checking the 'show samples' option causes the trend plot points to be displayed as enclosed points on the displayed trend.

Click Color Change to select a different plot color for the highlighted plot.

Checking the automatic scale option dynamically sets the range at the maximum and minimum values measured during a trend run. Checking the automatic scale check box overrides the high and low range scaling settings. Un-checking uses the high and low settings. Click 'X' to close the Trend Properties pop up window.

## Export

Click the Export button to save file the values of the trend data points taken during the time period just prior to clicking the stop button. The format of the file is html but it can be opened for analysis using other programs (examples in web browser and Microsoft Excel<sup>®</sup> Figure 6-15).

| C:\Work\PAG   | 3\50 | ource\Tools\Cu     | stomer Service To |   | x    |        | <b>5</b> - | ¢ - ∓    | trend   | export e | x '      | ? <b>T</b> | -       |      | × |
|---------------|------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------|--------|------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|------------|---------|------|---|
|               | C: W | ronk (PAGS (Source |                   |   |      | FILE   | но         | INSE PAG | FOR     | DAT      | KEVI V   | E DEV      | ADD     | TEA  |   |
| Time started: | 3/1  | /2018 8:12:0       | 9 AM              | ^ |      | ĉ      | A          | =        | %       | 6 🖻      | Condit   | ional Forr | natting | 3    |   |
| Position Dem  | land | Position Fee       | dback             |   | Clip | oboard | Font       | Alignmer | nt Num  | nber 🌌   | Format   | t as Table | Ŧ       | F    |   |
| Seconds       | %    | Seconds            | %                 |   |      | *      | *          | *        |         | -        | Cell Sty | /les *     |         |      |   |
| 16.2712848    | 0    | 16.2732453         | 78.6408004760742  |   |      |        |            |          |         |          |          | Styles     |         |      | ^ |
| 16.3792963    | 0    | 16.3812863         | 87.5636672973633  |   | A    | 1      | *          | 1 : 5    | <       | / fr     | Tin      | ne starte  | d:      |      | ~ |
| 16.4873549    | 0    | 16.4894049         | 97.6688232421875  |   |      |        |            |          | 1 4     | Ja       |          |            |         |      | * |
| 16.5992608    | 0    | 16.6012517         | 99.9563446044922  |   | _    | _      | Α          | B        |         | 0        | 2        | D          |         |      | A |
| 16.7032307    | 0    | 16.7051985         | 99.9204177856445  |   | 1    | Time   | started:   | 3/1/20   | 18 8:16 | 1        |          |            |         |      |   |
| 16.8172337    | 0    | 16.8192121         | 100.002738952637  |   | 2    | Posit  | ion Dem    | and      |         | Position | n Feedb  | ack        |         |      |   |
| 16.9232038    | 0    | 16.9252019         | 99.9667434692383  |   | 3    | Secor  | nds        | %        |         | Second   | 5        | %          |         |      |   |
| 17.0362412    | 0    | 17.0382296         | 99.9667434692383  |   | 4    | 296    | /411/9     | 5        | 65      | 296.74   | 132094   | 65.0239    | 25/8    |      |   |
| 17.1412062    | 0    | 17.1432007         | 99.9667434692383  |   | 5    | 290    | 947221     | 5        | 65      | 296.83   | 191771   | 65,0002    | 0599    |      |   |
| 17.2542083    | 0    | 17.2561861         | 99.9307861328125  |   | 7    | 297    | 058109     | 4        | 65      | 297.06   | 501613   | 65.0002    | 0599    |      |   |
| 17.3632015    | 0    | 17.365238          | 99.941162109375   |   | 8    | 297    | 165165     | 8        | 65      | 297.1    | 67201    | 65.0239    | 2578    |      |   |
| 17.4692306    | 0    | 17.471202          | 99.941162109375   |   | 9    | 297    | 276134     | 2        | 65      | 297      | .27814   | 64.9482    | 3456    |      |   |
| 17.5792424    | 0    | 17.5811872         | 99.8899612426758  |   | 10   | 297.   | 386176     | 8        | 65      | 297.38   | 881357   | 65.0380    | 0964    |      |   |
| 17.6861994    | 0    | 17.6882215         | 99.9667434692383  |   | 11   | 297.   | 496135     | 6        | 65      | 297.49   | 982215   | 65.0143    | 80511   |      |   |
| 17.796197     | 0    | 17.7981655         | 99.9307861328125  |   | 12   | 297.   | 599011     | 9        | 65      | 297.60   | 011295   | 64.9291    | 3818    |      |   |
| 17.9081462    | 0    | 17.9101484         | 99.9563446044922  |   | 13   | 297.   | 713194     | 8        | 65      | 297.71   | 151357   | 65.0002    | 0599    |      |   |
| 18.0191531    | 0    | 18.0211771         | 99.941162109375   |   | 14   | 297.   | 820135     | 8        | 65      | 297.82   | 221713   | 65.0002    | 0599    |      |   |
| 18.1252121    | 0    | 18.1271614         | 99.941162109375   |   | 15   | 297.   | 932018     | 9        | 65      | 297.93   | 341487   | 65.0143    | 80511   |      |   |
| 18.2321406    | 0    | 18.2341245         | 99.8899612426758  |   | 16   | 298    | 041135     | 5        | 65      | 298.04   | 131319   | 65.0239    | 2578    |      |   |
| 18.3461496    | 0    | 18.3481473         | 99.9307861328125  |   | 1/   | 298    | 250056     | 9        | 65      | 298.14   | 11362    | 65.0143    | 2578    |      |   |
| 18.4542211    | 0    | 18.4593553         | 99.9667434692383  |   | 10   | 298    | 365272     | 3        | 65      | 298.36   | 573806   | 65.0202    | 3706    |      | - |
| 18.5622759    | 0    | 18.5642066         | 99.9771575927734  |   |      | 1      |            | trend e  | ogx     | (+)      | : 1      |            | ]       | •    | 1 |
| 18.6741846    | 0    | 18.6761605         | 99.9667434692383  | ~ | RE   | ADY    |            | Ħ        |         | · ·      |          | 1          | -+      | 100% | 5 |

Figure 6-15. Trend Data Points (in Web Browser and Excel)

## Creating a Custom Trend

Any control parameter can be trended by merely right clicking the value and selecting 'Add to trend'. Additional values are added to the same trend using the same process.

| ng:  |                           |  |  |
|------|---------------------------|--|--|
|      |                           |  |  |
| 39.5 | deqC                      | Totrend  |  |
| 6    | Add to trend              | dd to trend  |  |
|      | — Р                       | WM Input (u  |  |
| 0.1  | А                         | PWM Dema   |  |
| 0.0  | А                         | PWM Dema   |  |
|      | ng:<br>39.5<br>0.1<br>0.0 | ng:<br><u>39.5 deqC</u><br>Add to trend<br>P<br>0.1 A<br>0.0 A |  |





Figure 6-17. Custom Trend Example

The properties default range is automatic and the time span is 20 sec. Use the properties button to make any desired changes. Additional values can be added to this trend as desired by right-clicking other values. Custom trend values can be exported to a file. Zoom in, zoom out, and zoom full change the displayed time window while keeping the same data scaling.

# **Actuator Travel / Setup Screen**

To set up and view the actuator stops settings, go to the Actuator Travel/Setup screen.



Figure 6-18. Actuator Travel/Setup Screen

## **Position Calibration and Verification**

The Service Tool is used to calibrate end-user stops (physical or soft) and to verify the position calibration. The actuator stroke and direction must be set to the 0% and 100% positions of the driven device to achieve the intended control function.

The position calibration procedures are described below in the actuator travel setup. The position verification procedures are provided in the Manual Mode sections on the Position Trend screen and on the Actuator Travel/Setup screen. To perform calibration and/or verification, the ProAct Gen3 FLEX must be connected to the driven device.





It is highly recommended that the minimum fuel position setting stop the engine. This is essential for any configured shutdowns in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control to be directly effective. If this is not possible, the discrete output should be configured to actuate an external shutdown device.



Make sure unit is in a safe mode and area is clear prior to setting actuator travel. Stay clear of the actuator output shaft and all attachments as sudden movement can occur at any time. Failure to comply with this recommendation can cause personal injury and/or property damage.

## **Actuator Travel Setup - Overview**

Actuator travel setup refers to changing the settings that determine the angle of the actuator output shaft, relative to the internal mechanical hard stops, when the position command is at 0% and 100%. The settings are Offset, Span, and Direction. The two examples shown in Figures 6-19a and 6-19b illustrate a situation where there are no mechanical stops external to the actuator.



There are situations where the travel settings should not be disturbed. For example, Woodward actuators and integrated throttle body assemblies are configured with the proper travel settings at the factory.



Figure 6-19a. Stops Setup for CW Operation



Figure 6-19b. Stops Setup for CCW Operation

See Figure 6-20 below. The travel setup settings are:

**Offset** - defines the 0% command point with respect to the internal hard stop. **Span** - defines the change in output shaft angle as the position command goes from 0% to 100%. **Direction** - defines whether an increasing position demand causes CW or CCW rotation.



Figure 6-20. Travel Setup Settings

These settings can be entered directly. For example, if it is known that the minimum commanded actuator position needs to be 2° away from the internal actuator stop, the travel span needs to be 68°, and the output shaft should rotate in the counter-clockwise direction as the command signal increases, then the settings should be:

Offset =  $2^{\circ}$ , Span =  $68^{\circ}$ , Direction = CCW.

For other situations, the following additional features are available to assist setting the travel. Examples of using each one follow this overview.

#### **Manual Controls:**

Then actuator can be placed in a manual control mode where the user has direct control over either the position setpoint or output torque (via a current command to the motor). The user can, for example, move the actuator to a particular position, or apply torque in order to locate a mechanical stop position, or verify that the travel settings produce the desired travel.

#### Auto-Stroke function:

When the Auto Stroke function is run, the actuator applies torque in both directions while monitoring shaft movement in order to find mechanical stops. The Offset and Span parameters are automatically updated to match the stops. The parameters can then be adjusted further, if desired, to set the travel range inside the mechanical stops.

#### Set 0% or 100% buttons:

Buttons are available that tell the actuator that the angle it is currently at should be either the 0% or the 100% command position. The Offset, Span, and Direction parameters are automatically updated when either button is pressed.

## **Using Manual Control Mode**

To change the settings, the device must be in manual control mode. Observe the warnings regarding sudden shaft movement when entering or exiting manual control mode. After manual control mode is entered by clicking the Enable Manual Override button, the controls shown in Figure 6-21 become active. All changes are applied immediately.



Figure 6-21. Manual Control is Active

## Modifying the Travel Settings Directly

The travel settings can be changed while Manual Control is enabled. They also appear in the configuration editor; see the Travel Settings Page section in Chapter 7.

The display on the left side of the page shows the travel scaling as shown in Figure 6-22.



Figure 6-22. Travel Scaling Display

Changes to Direction, Offset, and Span are applied immediately and reflected in this display. If the combination of Offset and Span values exceeds the available travel in the actuator, the warning in Figure 6-23 is displayed, and the travel range is scaled so that a 100% command corresponds to the internal mechanical hard stop.

|          | 78       | Position (deg) | Offset  | 3.000 deg   | 0%           |
|----------|----------|----------------|---|---|--------------|
| Max Stop | 100 %    |                | Offs<br>point<br>inter                                  | et defines the 0%<br>t with respect to the<br>nal hard stop.  | Offset       |
|          |          | 37.7           | These C<br>represe<br>not poss<br>limited i<br>availabl | Offset and Span settings<br>nt a travel range that is<br>sible. The Span is being<br>nternally to use the full<br>e range of this actuator. |              |
|          |          |                | Span  | 75.000 deg  | 0% Span 100% |
|          |          |                | Spa<br>from   | n defines the distance<br>n 0 % to 100 %.   |              |
| Min Stop | 0 %<br>0 |                |   |   | J.           |

Figure 6-23. Travel Settings Limited to Available Travel

## **Using the Manual Controls**

While in manual control mode, the actuator no longer follows the normal position demand. The actuator can be made to drive to a specific position, or to apply a constant torque to rotate the output shaft in either direction. The motor can also be turned off completely to allow the shaft to be moved freely. The manual controls are shown in Figure 6-24.

| Control                                     | Actutor Manually                        | r                                |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Mode  | Disabled                                | •                                |
| Current                                     | 0.0                                     | A                                |
| Position                                    | 0.0                                     | %                                |
| "Disabled" mean<br>freely and be set        | s the actuator sha<br>manually to the d | aft can move<br>esired position. |
| If switching out of D<br>or Position value. | )isabled mode, pre-s                    | et the initial Current           |

Figure 6-24. Manual Controls

## Mode

The mode selection determines whether the actuator is turned off, producing a constant torque, or driving to a constant position. The selected mode is active when manual mode is enabled.

#### Disabled:

In disabled mode the actuator drive output is turned off, allowing external adjustment/movement of the shaft.

#### Current Control:

In manual current control mode, the motor current is controlled to the 'Current Demand' value, producing a constant torque. Positive values apply torque in the CW direction (looking into the output shaft), and negative values apply torque in the CCW direction. Begin with small values, for example, 1 A, in order to prevent impacting mechanical stops at high velocity.

#### Woodward

#### Position Control:

In manual position control mode, the shaft position is set by the 'Position Demand' value.

## **Current demand**

Sets the motor current when the manual current mode is active. Allow range is -12 A to 12 A.

#### Position demand

Sets the commanded position when the manual position mode is active. Allowed range is 0 to 100%.

While in manual control mode, the State in the Dashboard is Test/Setup Mode, and the Test Mode indicator is on as shown in Figure 6-25.



Figure 6-25. Test Mode indications

While in manual control mode, when the Mode is set to Disabled, the Motor Is Turned Off indicator is on as shown in Figure 6-26.



Figure 6-26. Motor Off indicator

## **Using the Auto-Stroke Function**

The Auto-Stroke function determines the mechanical travel range of the actuator and sets the Offset and Span settings to that range. The mechanical travel range could be set by the internal hard stops or by hard stops external to the actuator that limit its travel range.

When the Auto-Stroke function is initiated, it performs the following steps:

- Constant current is applied to the motor to force it towards the min stop. The Direction setting determines which stop is the min (0%) stop and which is the max (100%) stop.
- Position is monitored to see when the output shaft has stopped rotating, indicating a mechanical stop has been found.
- Constant current is applied to the motor to force it towards the max stop.
- Position is monitored to see when the output shaft has stopped rotating, indicating a mechanical stop has been found.
- The Offset and Span values are adjusted so that a 0% command corresponds to the min stop position and a 100% command corresponds to the max stop position.

Manual Control must be enabled in order to see the Auto Stroke controls in the tool. See the "Using Manual Control Mode" section above. After enabling Manual Control mode, perform the following steps:

1. Ensure that the Direction setting is correct for the desired direction of rotation.



2. Click on the Enable Auto Stroke checkbox. The Initiate Auto Stroke button appears.



3. Click the Initiate Auto Stroke button. The actuator starts the Auto Stroke procedure. The procedure can be cancelled by clicking on the Click to Cancel button.



4. The status is displayed next to the Enable Auto Stroke checkbox. The possible status values are:

*Finding the Min stop: Finding the Max stop:* The actuator is applying torque in the min or max direction and waiting for the position to remain stationary.

Auto Stroke Complete: The procedure is complete and the Offset and Span have been updated.

Auto Stroke Aborted: Unable to find min stop: Auto Stroke Aborted: Unable to find max stop: The actuator position did not become stationary and the procedure timed out.

Auto Stroke Aborted: Travel range is too small: The actuator did not appear to move during the procedure.

Auto Stroke Aborted:

Either the "Click to Cancel" button was clicked, or the Enable Auto Stroke checkbox was unchecked, or Manual Control mode was disabled by clicking the Disable Manual Override button. When the Auto Stroke Complete status appears, the Offset and Span values are updated as in Figure 6-27. In this example, it can be seen from the travel setup display that there was a mechanical stop external to the actuator that limits travel in the max direction, while an Offset of zero indicates that the actuator reached its internal min stop.



Figure 6-27. Auto Stroke Result When External Max Stop is Present

If desired, the Offset can be *increased* to move the 0% position away from the mechanical min stop, and the Span *decreased* to move the 100% position away from the mechanical max stop. The travel settings should never be set in a way that would cause the 0% or 100% positions to be outside the range of any mechanical stops.

## Using the Set 0% and 100% buttons

When using the manual controls, the buttons shown in Figure 6-28 can be used to adjust the travel setup so that the current actuator position is the new 0% position or 100% position.



Figure 6-28. Set 0% and Set 100% position buttons

The direction, Offset, and Span are automatically adjusted when the button is clicked. These buttons are active in all manual modes: Disabled, Current Control, and Position Control.

# **Histograms Screen**

The Histograms screen displays two histograms, one for position demand and another for electronics temperature. These are provided for historical operation purposes only. The position demand and temperature are sampled once per second. Each data element represents seconds within the range. Histogram data is saved at 1-minute intervals.

## **Operating Time**

Provides an indication of the time the device is in a positioning mode (not limp). Examples when not in positioning mode include run/stop stopped mode, test mode disabled, or test mode current control. Data format is *days.hours:minutes:seconds*.



Figure 6-29. Histograms Screen

# **Identification Screen**

The Identification screen provides part-number and serial number information.

| 🌾 ProAct Gen 3 ServiceTool.w | rtool - Woodward Tool   | Kit                 |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| File View Device Setting     | gs Tools Help           |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| 🗅 😂 🖬 🛸 🔯 🖉 💈                | • 🖫 🚽 🧿 😜               | Identification      | •                           | 📙 🍠 Connect 📡         | Disconnect                      |                     |                                    |
| W.woor                       | DWARD                   | Overview Dia        | gnostics Position<br>Demand | Position Trend        | Actuator Travel<br>Setup Histog | rams Identification | Edit/View<br>Configuration<br>Page |
| PAG3 Service & Dia           | gnostics Tool           |                     |                             | <u>lden</u>           | <u>tification</u>               |                     |                                    |
| Controller Information       |                         |                     | Proc                        | Juct Identification   |                                 |                     |                                    |
| Primary in Control           |                         |                     | D                           | evice Part Number     |                                 |                     |                                    |
| Position Demand              | 0.0 %                   |                     | D                           | evice Serial Number   |                                 |                     |                                    |
| Actual Position              | 100.0 %                 |                     | A                           | ctuator Part Number   |                                 |                     |                                    |
| Motor Current                | 2.1 A                   |                     | A                           | ctuator Serial Number |                                 |                     |                                    |
|                              |                         |                     | ۵                           | stuator Model Size    | Model II                        |                     |                                    |
|                              |                         |                     | V                           | alve Serial Number    |                                 |                     |                                    |
| State Test/Setup Mod         | le                      |                     | м                           | adula Part Number     | 601 1606                        |                     |                                    |
| 🔵 Alarm 0 Shutdown           |                         |                     | M                           |                       | TO DO050                        |                     |                                    |
| Run Grest                    |                         |                     | IVI                         | odule Serial Number   | 12-PSU06                        |                     |                                    |
| Active Diagnostics           |                         |                     | FI                          | rmware PAG3_10        | _005_081_dev_365                |                     |                                    |
| PwmDmdLowF                   | Fault                   |                     | Pi                          | oduct Variant         | Positioner                      |                     |                                    |
|                              |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| Position                     | (%)                     |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| 100                          | o                       |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| 75                           |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| 50                           |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
|                              |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| 25                           |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| 0                            |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| Copyright@2019-W             | oodward, Inc.           |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| All rights rese              | erved.                  |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
|                              |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
|                              |                         |                     |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |
| onnected on Kvaser USBcan F  | Professional HS/H #0 (C | hannel 0) 😼 Details |                             |                       |                                 |                     |                                    |

Figure 6-30. Identification Screen

## **Product Identification**

#### **Device Part Number**

Displays the device upper level part number. For a stand-alone actuator, it is the actuator part number. For an integrated valve and actuator assembly, it is the part number of the entire assembly.

#### **Device Serial Number**

Displays the device upper level serial number. For a stand-alone actuator, it is the actuator serial number. For an integrated valve and actuator assembly, it is the serial number of the entire assembly.

#### Actuator Part Number

Displays the actuator part number.

#### **Actuator Serial Number**

Displays the actuator serial number.

#### Actuator Model Size

Displays the actuator model version/size (Model II, III or IV).

#### Valve Serial Number

Displays the valve serial number, if applicable.

## **Module Part Number**

Displays part number of the installed control board.

## Module Serial Number

Displays serial number of the installed control board.

## Firmware

Displays the firmware identifier.

## **Product Variant**

Displays the product build variant (Positioner).

# Chapter 7. Configuration

# Overview

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX control is configured using the Service Tool. Refer to Chapter 6 for Service Tool installation and connection instructions.

The device can be configured either on-line or off-line. Online configuration can only be performed when the Service Tool is connected to device. Offline configuration can be done at any time. Online and Offline configuration settings do not take effect until they are loaded into the control.



It is recommended that all faults be used and configured as shutdowns to ensure maximum fault protection.

## **OEM Configuration File Data**

The OEM can save configuration file specific data with the Service Tool. A notes text field (see Figure 7-6) is provided on each configuration screen that can be used to store data for each configuration such as:

- Customer
- Engine Type
- Application Type
- Notes

## Configuring the Unit—Online

Unit Online configuration is summarized as follows:

- 1. Connect to the ProAct Gen3 FLEX device using the associated Service Tool.
- 2. From the Edit/View Configuration page select the "Edit/View Configuration" button. Allow time for the PC Service Tool to read the parameter values (typically a few seconds).
- 3. Navigate to the parameters using the buttons displayed on the screen and modify as needed.
- 4. Load the parameters to the device by selecting either the "Apply" or the "OK" button located at the bottom right corner of the screen (see Figure 7-1).

## Configuring the Unit using Edit/View Configuration Button

Pressing Edit/View Configuration Button when Service Tool is connected to the control opens Settings Editor with currently used settings. From this window, the user can monitor settings or modify them.



| Edit/View Configuration |                                      | 6   |  |  |   |          |    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|----------|----|
| AG3 Configuration       | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mod | de  | <u>Configuration</u>   | <u>Navigation</u>  |   |          |    |
|                         | General Setup                        | Position Setup  | Diagnostics Setup  | Analog I/O Setup   | PWM Input Setup                                   |          |    |
|                         | Discrete Inputs Setup                | Discrete Output Setup   | J1939 Setup  | J1939 Custom   | XCP Configuration                                 |          |    |
|                         | Eefo<br>Char<br>Mod                  | cting 'OK' or 'Apply' lo<br>iges.<br>Ire modifying any setti<br>fying settings with the | ads the modifications I<br>ngs of the ProAct, mak<br>unit in operation may | o the device and can re<br>esure area is clear and<br>esult in unexpected be | sult in output<br>in a safe condition.<br>havior. |          |    |
|                         |                                      |   |  |  |   | OK Close | Ap |

Figure 7-1. Online Configuration

## Configuring the Unit—Offline

Unit Off-line configuration is summarized as follows:

- 1. Open an existing settings file or read the settings from the device and save them to a file for editing.
- 2. Edit the configuration settings.
- 3. Do a 'Save' to keep the same configuration filename OR do a 'Save As' to create a new configuration file.
- 4. When convenient, connect to the device and Load the configuration settings to the control.



# **Creating a Configuration Settings File**

The current configuration settings in a device can be captured by connecting the Service Tool to the device, reading the settings, saving the settings to a file then opening the saved file. For instructions on connecting to the device with the Service Tool, see Chapter 6.

ToolKit allows creation of a new settings file using default values from a particular version of firmware (the "New from SID Specification Defaults" item in the Settings menu), but this is not recommended. To create a settings file based on the control's current values, click 'Settings' on the Service Tool menu bar then 'Save from Device to File...'.

This starts a Save Setting Wizard to save the device settings to a configuration settings file. You will be prompted for a File name. These settings can be saved to an existing file or to a new file.



Figure 7-2. Settings Menu Options

# **Opening Configuration Settings Files for Editing**

Settings Files can be opened to view configuration settings, edit settings, 'save' (or 'save as') settings and download settings to the control.

To open the Settings Files, click 'Settings' on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool menu bar then select 'Edit Settings File...'. Using the file select dialog, simply double click the desired file name. This opens a Settings Editor screen for viewing or editing the configuration settings. See the Configuration Screens section below for descriptions of all the settings.

# Save the Configuration Settings File

Once all configuration setting have been made in the Settings Editor, click 'File' on the Settings Editor menu bar and select 'Save' to overwrite the existing Settings File or select 'Save As' to create a new configuration Settings File. You will be prompted for a new file name.

| 🞉 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |                |       |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| File                            | Edit           | View  | Tools | Help   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>P</b> roj                    | Save           |       |       | Ctrl+S |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Save As        |       |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Create Partial |       |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Proper         | rties |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Export         |       |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Exit           |       |       |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 7-3. Settings Save

# Load the Configuration Settings to the Control

Once all configuration settings have been saved to a Settings File, the settings can be loaded to the device. From the main tool, select 'settings' then 'Load Settings File to Device' on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool menu bar. This will start a wizard to assist in the loading process.



Figure 7-4. Settings Load

A Loading Settings window opens (Figure 7-5). After the settings have been loaded into the control and saved, they are checked. When completed, a successful load message is displayed (Figure 7-18).

| Load Settings File to Device Loading Settings Please wait |   |               |
|---|---|---------------|
| Settings File:  |   |               |
|   |   |               |
|   | 6 |               |
| Loading Settings  |   |               |
| Processing 304 of 505 settings.                           |   |               |
|   |   |               |
|   |   |               |
|   |   | Cancel Next > |



| Load Settings File to Device         |       |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Finished                             |       |
| Device settings loaded successfully. |       |
|                                      |       |
|                                      |       |
|                                      |       |
|                                      |       |
|                                      | Close |

Figure 7-6. Load Settings Finished

# **Exporting the Settings File Configuration**

A Settings File configuration can be exported to an \*.htm document file. This provides for listing the configuration settings, printing a hard copy of the settings or e-mailing the control settings.

To select settings file to be exported, from the main tool, select 'Settings' then 'Edit Settings File' on the ProAct Gen3 FLEX Service Tool menu bar and choose proper settings file.

Once the Settings Editor screen opens, select "File, Export' on the menu bar. The export format can be selected as either hierarchical or tabular. Select Browse for the file name and location selection window. Select Close to cancel.

| 🞉 Export                              |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Export Format:                        | Report Title   |
| O Hierarchical                        | Date: MM/DD/YYYY HH-MM/38 XX<br>Application: XXXXXXXXX |
| Tabular                               | SID File Name: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX    |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 30000000X<br>30000000X                                 |
|                                       | 2000000000<br>2000000000<br>20000000000                |
|                                       |  |
| File Name:                            |  |
|                                       | Browse   |
|                                       |  |
|                                       | Export Close   |
|                                       | 6  |

Figure 7-7 Export Format Selection

|   |   |              |                                 |           |            |     | - • • |
|---|---|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-------|
| (~))  |   | <i>P</i> + 0 | ¢ 🎸 🗴                           |           |            |     |       |
| dev365.   | wset  |              |                                 |           |            |     | ^     |
| Date: 7/12<br>Application: ProA<br>SID File Name: PAG | 2/2019 3:04:46 PM<br>Act Gen3 Positioner<br>53_10_005_081_dev_365.sid |              |                                 |           |            |     |       |
| General Setup   | Device Identifying Name   |              |                                 |           |            |     |       |
| P   | osition Demand Selection  |              |                                 |           |            |     |       |
|   |   |              | Primary Demand Source           |           | PWM        |     |       |
|   |   |              | Backup Demand Source            |           | Not Used   |     |       |
| s   | Ise Demand Input Filter (Low Pas<br>hutdown Action                    | is)          |                                 | False     |            |     |       |
|   |   |              | Behavior                        | No        | n-Latching |     |       |
|   | AN 1  |              | Shutdown Mode                   |           | SD Limp    |     |       |
| , c   |   |              | Protocol Selection              |           | J1939      |     |       |
| U   | Jse Harness Coding to select CAI<br>Data Rate Settings                | N Unit 1-4   | 4                               | True      |            |     |       |
|   | -   |              | CAN1 Data Rate                  |           | 1000K      |     |       |
|   |   |              | Modify Time Quanta              |           | False      |     |       |
| Position Setup  | a dela contra l   |              |                                 |           |            |     |       |
| P   | osition Control   |              | Friction                        |           | 024        |     |       |
|   |   |              | Inertia Number                  |           | 10         |     |       |
|   |   |              | Activate Slower Slew Rate Limit |           | False      |     |       |
| E   | nable 11-point Position Lookup  |              |                                 | False     |            |     |       |
| 0<br>0  | Offset<br>Offset  | 145          |                                 | 0.017 deg |            |     |       |
|   |   |              | Span                            |           | 75.328 deg |     |       |
|   |   |              | Span                            |           |            | 014 |       |
| Diagnostics<br>Setup                                  |   |              |                                 | Directi   | n          | CW  |       |
| G   | Seneral Settings  |              |                                 |           |            |     |       |
|   |   |              | Event Manager Fault View        | Show      | All Faults |     |       |
| Diagnostics Setup                                     |   | Not Used     |                                 |           |            |     |       |
| Diagnostics Setup                                     |   | Not Used     | 1                               |           |            |     |       |
| Diagnostics Setup                                     |   | Not Lleer    | 1                               |           |            |     | ~     |
| stagnostics cetup                                     |   |              |                                 |           |            |     |       |



|  |                           |                                      |                  |    | - • • |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----|-------|
| $( \Leftrightarrow ) \ominus \blacksquare$ | 0-Q                       | 🧉 c 🐂 🖌 🖉 c                          |                  |    |       |
| dov265 weat                                |                           |                                      |                  |    | ^     |
| uevooo.wsei                                |                           |                                      |                  |    |       |
|  |                           |                                      |                  |    |       |
| Date: 7/12/2019 3:06:                      | 00 PM                     |                                      |                  |    |       |
| Application: ProAct Gen3 Po                | 091 dow 265 old           |                                      |                  |    |       |
| SID File Name. PAG5_10_005                 | _061_0ev_305.sid          |                                      |                  |    |       |
|  |                           |                                      |                  |    |       |
|  |                           |                                      |                  |    |       |
| General Setup                              |                           | Device Identifying Name              |                  |    |       |
| General Setup                              | Position Demand Selection | Primary Demand Source                | PWM              |    |       |
| General Setup                              | Position Demand Selection | Backup Demand Source                 | Not Used         |    |       |
| General Setup                              |                           | Use Demand Input Filter (Low Pass)   | Faise            |    |       |
| General Setup                              | Shutdown Action           | Senavior<br>Shutdawa Mada            | Non-Latching     |    |       |
| General Setup                              | CAN 1                     | Protocol Selection                   | 50 Limp<br>11030 |    |       |
| General Setup                              | CART                      | Use Harness Coding to select CAN Uni | t1.4 True        |    |       |
| General Setup                              | Data Rate Settings        | CAN1 Data Rate                       | 1000K            |    |       |
| General Setup                              | Data Rate Settings        | Modify Time Quanta                   | False            |    |       |
| Position Setup                             | Position Control          | Friction                             | 0.2 A            |    |       |
| Position Setup                             | Position Control          | Inertia Number                       | 10               |    |       |
| Position Setup                             | Position Control          | Activate Slower Slew Rate Limit      | False            |    |       |
| Position Setup                             |                           | Enable 11-point Position Lookup      | False            |    |       |
| Position Setup                             |                           | Offset                               | 0.017 deg        |    |       |
| Position Setup                             | Offset                    | Span                                 | 75.328 deg       |    |       |
| Position Setup                             | Offset                    | Span                                 | Direction        | CW |       |
| Diagnostics Setup                          | General Settings          | Event Manager Fault View             | Show All Faults  |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Alarm            |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | 150.00 degC      |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | 0. TO SEC        |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Alarm            |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Alarm            |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
|  |                           | Diagnostics Setup                    | Not Used         |    |       |
| Analog I/O Setup                           | Analog Output             | Signal Selection                     | Actual Position  |    |       |
| Analog I/O Setup                           |                           | Position                             | 0.0 %            |    |       |
| Analog I/O Setup                           |                           | Position                             | 100.0 %          |    | Ŷ     |

Figure 7-9. Tabular Example

# **Configuration Screens**

The settings editor screens are used to set the configuration parameters.

The following screens may be displayed. Screens, content, and available functionality vary with firmware version. Configuration should be performed in the order displayed because settings in the first 3 setup pages drives visibility in the other pages.

- Configuration Navigation
- General Setup
- Position Setup
- Diagnostics Setup
- Analog I/O Setup
- PWM Input Setup
- Discrete Inputs Setup
- Discrete Output Setup
- J1939 Setup
- XCP Configuration



To prevent missed configuration values, configure the General Setup page first, followed by Position Setup and Diagnostics Setup. Settings on these 3 screens controls the visibility of items on other pages.

Screen navigation can be performed using the on-screen left- and right-arrow icons, the screen drop-down, or by selecting the screen name pushbutton (see Figure 7-10).



Figure 7-10. Screen Navigation Options

The tuning range of a selected parameter is displayed on the screen status bar (bottom of screen of the main tool, see example Figure 7-11). Attempts to enter values outside the parameter minimum and maximum range will not be accepted and an error message is displayed (see Figure 7-12).

| 😼 Details | Min: 0, Max: 4 |
|-----------|----------------|
|           |                |

Figure 7-11. Setting Range Indication



Figure 7-12. Setting Error Message

## **General Setup Page**

The General Setup screen provides device identification, demand input setup, shutdown action, and CAN settings (figure 7-13). Demand setup includes settings for selection, filtering and redundancy.

| 🔊 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| File Edit View Tools Help       | hun -  |   |
|                                 |  |   |
| WOODWARD                        | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode                | <u>General Setup</u>                      |
| PAG3 Configuration              |  |   |
| 1                               | Device Identification                                | Shutdown<br>Shutdown Antion               |
| Configuration Navigation        | Device identifying Name                              | Behavior Non-Latching                     |
| General Setup                   | Demand Selection                                     | Shutdown Mode SD Limp -                   |
| Position Setup                  | Position Demand Selection Primary Demand Source PV/M |   |
|                                 | Backup Demand Source Not Used                        |   |
| Diagnostics Setup               |  | CAN 1                                     |
| Analog I/O Setup                |  | CAN 1                                     |
| PWM Input Setup                 |  | Protocol Selection J1939 •                |
|                                 |  | Use Harness Coding to select CAN Unit 1-4 |
| Discrete Inputs Setup           |  |   |
| Discrete Output Setup           |  | Data Rate Settings                        |
|                                 |  | CAN1 Data Rate 1000K 💌                    |
| J 1939 Setup                    |  | Modify Time Quanta                        |
| XCP Configuration               | Position Demand Filtering                            |   |
|                                 | I Use Demand Input Filter (Low Pasks)                |   |
|                                 |  |   |
|                                 |  |   |
|                                 | Notes area   |   |
|                                 |  |   |
| Notes                           |  |   |
|                                 |  |   |
|                                 |  |   |

Figure 7-13. Configure General Setup

## **Device Identification**

## **Device Identifying Name**

This is a text field provided to allow customized description of the specific ProAct Gen3 FLEX device. This is displayed on the Dashboard to help identify the unit (see Figure 6-8). Allowed values: free form text, 40 characters max. Default: blank

## **Demand Selection**

Primary Demand Source

The Primary Position Demand input source can be set to one of the following:

Analog Selects an analog (4-20 mA, 0-200 mA, or 0-5V) position demand input. PWM

Selects PWM position demand input.

CAN Selects CAN position demand input.

Allowed values: Analog, PWM, CAN Default: Analog

## **Backup Demand Source**

The Backup Position Demand input source can be set to one of the following:

Removes backup demand operation. Not Used

Selects an analog (4-20 mA, 0-200 mA, or 0-5V) position demand input. Analog

PWM Selects PWM position demand input.

CAN Selects CAN position demand input.

Allowed values: Not Used, Analog, PWM, CAN Default: Not Used

## **Redundancy Settings**

Note: only displayed if backup demand is used

## Failback Inhibit

When the backup demand is in control (after primary has failed and is restored), this setting determines the max difference between the primary and the backup demands before transferring back into primary demand control. Allowed values: 0.0 to 100 % Default: 4 %

## **Failback Delay**

Delay on the failback permissive before for allowing a transfer back to the primary demand. Allowed values: 0-100 seconds. Default: 10 seconds

## **Demand Tracking Fault**

Function enable/disable for the Demand Tracking Fault. This function monitors the two demand inputs and verifies they are tracking each other within the defined window settings. Set to Not Used to disable. When set to Shutdown, detection of a tracking error will trigger a shutdown. When set to Alarm, detection of a tracking error will trigger an alarm and the configured 'Demand to Select on Error' will be forced into control. Allowed values: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default: Alarm

## **Tracking Error Settings**

Note: only displayed if Demand Tracking Fault is Alarm or Shutdown

## Tracking Error Threshold (%)

Maximum deviation between the primary position demand and the backup position demand. If the Error is exceeded for longer than the Tracking Error Delay, then a Tracking Error Fault occurs. Allowed values: 0 % to 100 % (should be set greater than the Failback Inhibit setting). Default: 10 %

## Tracking Error Delay (sec)

Delay for tracking error fault. Allowed values: 0-100 seconds. Default: 2 seconds

## **Demand to select on Track Error** – (Only displayed if configured as Alarm)

Determines which demand input to select when the demands differ as determined by the tracking error detection, primary or backup. When primary is selected and a tracking error is detected, the primary demand remains in control. When backup is selected and a tracking error is detected, selects the backup demand as the position setpoint.

Allowed values: Primary, Backup. Default: Primary

## Position Demand Filtering

## Use Demand Input Filter (Low Pass)

Check this box to use a low pass filter on the position demand input. Potentially used for a noisy command signal. Uncheck this box to disable the filter. Default: not used.

## Filter Time Constant – (only displayed if filter is used)

Sets the time constant of the low pass filter applied to the position command signal. Adjustable range: 0 to 10 seconds. Default: 0.01

## Shutdown Action

## Behavior

Global selection of latching vs non-latching faults. When latching, diagnostics fault conditions remain latched until a reset command is issued whereas non-latching fault conditions do not require a reset and will automatically clear once the fault condition is removed.

Options: Non-Latching, Latching. Default: Non-Latching.



A non-latching shutdown configuration can lead to a situation where the system is rapidly cycling between two states and should be used with caution.

## Shutdown Mode

Sets the action to take when a shutdown condition is detected. When set to 'SD Limp', the actuator drive current is turned off. When set to 'SD to position' the actuator drives to the Shutdown Position, over-riding the position command signal during a shutdown condition. When set to 'SD to Position then Limp' the actuator drives to the Shutdown Position for the configured time duration (delay before limp) and then goes limp. Options: SD Limp, SD to Position, SD to Position then Limp. default= SD Limp.

## **Shutdown Position** – (only displayed if shutdown to position is used)

Sets the position command when a shutdown condition is detected. This is used when the mode is set to either 'SD to Position' or 'SD to Position then Limp'. Adjustable range for 0-100 %. Default 0%.

#### **Delay before Limp** – (only displayed if 'shutdown to position then limp' is used)

Delay time the actuator controls at the Shutdown Position prior to transitioning to a limp (zero actuator drive current) mode. Adjustable range for 0-100 sec. Default 10.

# CAN Prot

#### **CAN Protocol**

Sets the CAN protocol. Set to None to completely disable CAN J1939 communications. Note: This will not affect the Service Tool communications. Adjustable range: None, J1939. Default: J1939.

Aujustable lange. None, 31939. Delault. 31939.

## Use Harness Coding to select CAN Unit 1-4 – (only displayed if J1939 is used)

Check this box to allow up to 4 CAN modes (Unit 1 thru 4), selected on power up using harness coding. Refer to Harness Code information in Chapter 4 for details. Uncheck if this device is to only perform one application function. Default: used/checked.

## **Data Rate Settings**

## CAN1 Data Rate

Sets the CAN data rate for CAN1. Changes to this setting are only applied after a power cycle to the device. Note that CAN2 has a fixed data rate of 1000K bps. Adjustable range: 125K, 250K, 500K, or 1000K bps. Default 250K.



CAN Data Rate changes could result in loss of communication on CAN1. The Service Tool connection may be established on CAN2 as an alternative of unsuccessful attempts to connect on CAN1.

#### **Modify Time Quanta Settings Selection**

When checked, allows direct data setting of the CAN communication bit timing values. When unchecked, default values are used. Note that bit timing changes are only applied when the device is powered on. These settings should only be changed by advanced users who understand how the CAN bit timing values affect operation on the bus. Default: unchecked.

## **CAN1 Time Quanta Settings**

Note: Only displayed if Modify Time Quanta is checked.

## **Total Time Quanta**

Sets the total time quanta. Adjustable range: 8 to 25. Default 14.

#### Sample Point Time Quanta

Sets the sample point time quanta. Adjustable range: 6 to 17. Default 12.

#### Sync Jump Width

Sets the synchronization jump width. Adjustable range: 1 to 4. Default 2.

## **Position Setup Page**

The Position Setup screen provides settings for actuator travel, controller settings, and the position lookup curve.

| 😥 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| File Edit View Tools Help       |  |   |
| 🗄 📑 🖾 🔹 📑 🖕 🕄 🕤 Position S      | etup 🔹 🖉   |   |
| PAG3 Configuration              | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode  | Position Setup  |
|                                 | Controller Settings  | Travel Settings   |
| Configuration Navigation        | Position Control<br>Friction 0.2 A   | Changes to travel settings should not be made<br>to integrated actuator/valve assemblies from |
| General Setup                   | Inertia Number 10  | <b>VVOOUWALCI</b><br>Note: Travel settings can also be modified from the run mode.            |
| Position Setup                  | <ul> <li>Activate Slower Slew Rate Limit</li> <li>When selected, 'slower slew rate' provides ProAct Digitial Plus<br/>(DIG+) performance compatibility.</li> </ul> | Direction CW •  |
| Diagnostics Setup               | Note: Controller settings can also be modified from the run mode.  | Direction defines whether<br>an increasing position<br>demand causes CW or                    |
| Analog I/O Setup                | Position Lookup  | CCW rotation.   |
| PWM Input Setup                 | Enable 11-point Position Lookup  | 0.79  |
| Discrete Inputs Setup           | Settings for 11-point Position Lookup Table<br>Position Position<br>Input (%) Output (%)   | Offset 0.017 deg 0% Offset defines the 0% Offset to the                                       |
| Discrete Output Setup           | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   | internal hard stop. Offset  |
| J 1939 Setup                    | 4 13 98.5<br>5 14.6 0.5  | 0% Seen 100%  |
| XCP Configuration               | 6 15.1 0.5<br>7 16.7 77<br>9 91.4 76.5   | Span 75.328 deg<br>Span defines the distance  |
|                                 | 9 93.2 100<br>10 94.5 0  | from 0 % to 100 %.  |
|                                 | 11 95.5 100  | ( )   |
|                                 |  |   |
| Notes                           |  |   |
|                                 |  |   |
|                                 |  |   |
|                                 |  |   |

Figure 7-14. Configure Position Setup

## **Travel Settings**

See Actuator Travel/Setup section in Chapter 6 for more details on calibrating the actuator travel.

## Direction

Defines whether an increasing position demand causes **CW** or **CCW** rotation, as viewed looking into the output shaft.

Default = CW.

## Offset

Sets the 0% command point with respect to the internal hard stop. Adjustable range: 0-77°, default: 0.0

## Span

Defines the change in output shaft angle as the position command goes from 0 % to 100 %. If a span is entered that would cause the actuator to try to move beyond the internal mechanical stop, it is automatically limited internally to keep the 0 to 100% stroke range within the mechanical stops. Adjustable range: 0-77°, default: 70°

## **Controller Settings**

## **Friction Setting**

The friction setting represents the actuator current required to overcome static load friction. Adjustable range: 0-4 Amps. Default: 0.1

See Controller Dynamics Adjustment section in Chapter 6 for more details and a tuning procedure.

## Inertia Number

The inertia setting calibrates the position controller to the load inertia. A setting of zero represents the actuator shaft with no load attached. Higher load inertia requires a higher inertia setting.

If the inertia setting is too low, there may be a slow oscillation when the actuator should be steady, or the step response may show excessive overshoot and ringing. If the inertia setting is too high, a high frequency oscillation or limit cycle may be seen. If a range of values is seen to provide adequate response, the lowest value that does not produce overshoot should be chosen.

Adjustable range: 0-20. Default: 0

See Controller Dynamics Adjustment section in Chapter 6 for more details and a tuning procedure.

## **Activate Slower Slew Rate Limit**

This setting is provided to emulate ProAct Digital Plus performance, which is slower than newer product versions. Checking this box slows the performance by applying a reduced slew rate limit on the position demand signal. When unchecked, performance is not reduced. Default: unchecked.

## **Position Lookup**

The position lookup curve applies an 11-point look-up function to the position demand signal. The table defines the values at the breakpoints. If the demand is equal to an input breakpoint, the output will be the configured position output value. Between breakpoints the value is interpolated. At the endpoints the value is limited, equal to the last output value. Below the point 1 position input, the output is the point 1 position output. Likewise above the point 11 position input the output is set to the point 11 position output.

#### Enable 11-point Position Lookup

Check this box to use the position demand curve settings. Uncheck this box to ignore the position demand curve settings. Default: not used.

#### **Position Input (%)** – (only displayed if position lookup is used)

Sets position demand input breakpoints (%) for the demand curve. Each of the 11 breakpoint values must be larger than the previous and less than the next value. Adjustable range: 0 % to 100 %, must be monotonically increasing. Defaults 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100.

## **Position Output (%)** – (only displayed if position lookup is used)

Sets the position demand output percentage [11 points] for the configured position demand input breakpoint (%). Adjustable range: 0 % to 100 %, Defaults 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100.

## **Diagnostics Setup Page**

The Diagnostics Setup screen provides settings for the individually selectable diagnostics.

| 🙀 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |                                       |                 |  |               |          |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------|----------|--|
| File Edit View Tools Help       |                                       |                 |  |               |          |  |
| 🔚 📄 📅 📲 🖕 🧿 🏵 Diagnostic        | s Setup -                             |                 |  |               |          |  |
| WOODWARD.                       | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode | Di              | agnostics Set  | up            |          |  |
| PAG3 Configuration              | General Settings                      |                 |  |               |          |  |
| Configuration Navigation        | Event Manager Fault View              | Show All Faults | •  |               |          |  |
| General Setup                   |                                       | Тире            | Dia  | inostic Level | Delay    |  |
| Position Setup                  | Input Voltage High                    | Alarm 👻         |  | 32.0 V        | 0.5 sec  |  |
| Diagnostics Setup               | Input Voltage Low                     | Alarm 👻         | Low<br>Continuous Low  | 12.0 V        | 0.5 sec  |  |
| Analog I/O Setup                | Loss of Demands (all)                 | Alarm 🔻         |  |               |          |  |
| PW/M Input Setup                | Position Error                        | Shutdown 👻      |  | 1.00 deg      | 0.50 sec |  |
| Discrete Inputs Setup           | High Temperature                      | Alarm 🔻         |  | 150.00 degC   | 0.10 sec |  |
| Discrete Output Setup           | Internal Voltage Fault                | Alarm 👻         |  |               |          |  |
| J 1939 Setup                    | Derate based on Temperature           | Alarm           |  |               |          |  |
| XCP Configuration               | J1939 Address Claim                   | Alarm 👻         | La Contraction of the second s |               |          |  |
| Notes                           |                                       |                 |  |               |          |  |
|                                 |                                       |                 |  |               |          |  |
|                                 |                                       |                 |  |               |          |  |

Figure 7-15. Diagnostics Setup

**WARNING** It is recommended that all safety-related faults be configured as shutdowns to ensure maximum fault protection.

NOTICE

With the exception of the individual position demand failures and power up reset, Woodward recommends using the actuator's fault detection feature with 'shutdown' as the resulting action. This will give the greatest amount of protection in a fault situation. If the severity of the fault does not warrant a shutdown, an 'alarm' setting will still provide the user with annunciation.

## Information on Diagnostic Fault Action Selection

- When diagnostic condition is set as '**Not Used**', the condition will be ignored and will not be triggered as a diagnostic event. It will not provide any indications (i.e. not included in common alarm or shutdown).
- When diagnostic condition is set as an 'Alarm', it provides a common alarm indication and logs the event but allows the unit to attempt to continue running.
- If diagnostic condition is set as a '**Shutdown**', upon detection, the configured shutdown action will be executed (e.g. shutdown to position). Additionally, a common shutdown indication is provided and the event is logged in the event manager.

For details on each fault condition, refer to the Diagnostics section of the Description of Operation, Chapter 4.

## Input Voltage High Settings

## Input Voltage High Fault Action

Selects the action for input voltage high diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## Input Voltage High Threshold

Sets the voltage, in V (dc), which triggers an input voltage high diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 40 V (dc). Default 33.

## Input Voltage High Delay

Sets the high voltage diagnostic delay time, in seconds, before triggering an input voltage high diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 0.1 to 120 seconds. Default 0.5

## Input Voltage Low Settings

## Input Voltage Low Fault Action

Selects the diagnostic action for input voltage low diagnostic condition, which includes both low and continuous low conditions. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

#### Input Voltage Low Threshold

Sets the voltage, in V (dc), which triggers an input voltage low diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 32 V (dc). Default 9.

#### Input Voltage Low Delay

Sets the low voltage diagnostic delay time, in seconds, before triggering an input voltage low diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 0.1 to 120 seconds. Default 0.5

#### Input Voltage Low Continuous Threshold

Sets the voltage, in V (dc), which triggers an input voltage low diagnostic indication. This value is typically set to a higher value than the Input Voltage Low Threshold. Adjustable range: 0 to 32 V (dc). Default 12.

## Input Voltage Low Continuous Delay

Sets the low voltage diagnostic delay time, in seconds, before triggering an input voltage low diagnostic indication. This value is typically set to a longer time than the Input Voltage Low Delay. Adjustable range: 0.1 to 120 seconds. Default 70

## **Position Demand Settings**

#### Loss of All Position Demands

Selects the action for the loss of all (primary and backup) position demands diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Shutdown.

## **Position Error Settings**

#### **Position Error Fault Action**

Selects the diagnostic action for the position error diagnostic condition. This indicates a deviation is detected between the expected position and actual position. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

#### **Position Error Limit**

Sets the difference, in degrees, which triggers a diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 1 to 50°. Default 2.

#### **Position Error Time Constant**

Sets the time constant, in seconds, of a filter that is applied to the difference between expected and actual positions, which is then compared to the Position Error Limit. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 seconds. Default 1.

## **High Temperature Diagnostic Settings**

**High Temperature Fault Action** Selects the action for the Temperature High diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## **High Temperature Diagnostic Threshold**

Sets the temperature, in degree Celsius, which triggers a high temperature diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 25 to 150 °C. Default 95.

## **High Temperature Delay**

Sets the Temperature High diagnostic delay time, in seconds, before triggering a diagnostic indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 seconds. Default 0.5.

## **Fault Action Settings**

#### Power Up Reset

Selects the diagnostic action when a device power up has been detected. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Not Used.

#### **Internal Voltage Fault**

Selects the action for the monitored internal voltage signals out-of-range diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

#### **Temperature Sensor Fault**

Selects the action for internal temperature sensor fault diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

#### Derate based on Temperature (self-protection)

Enable the self-protection function which limits current to the actuator drive when internal temperature exceeds 100 degC. This action reduces additional heat rise preventing the device from catastrophic and irreparable failure due to overheating. A selection of Not Used is not recommended except in very specific cases such as specific marine or military applications.

Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

# 

It is recommended that all safety-related faults be configured as shutdowns to ensure maximum fault protection.

## Watchdog Reset Fault

Selects the diagnostic action upon detection of a watchdog reset diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## J1939 Address Claim Fault – (only displayed if J1939 is used)

Selects the diagnostic action for the J1939 address claim fault condition.

Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## CAN Demand Faults

Note: only displayed if CAN demand is used.

## **CAN Demand Fault** – (only displayed if non-redundant CAN Demand is used)

Selects the diagnostic action for the CAN demand failed (no signal or too slow) fault condition. When redundancy is used, this fault is automatically set as an alarm. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## **Too Slow**

Sets the maximum time between received CAN position messages for loss of CAN demand detection. If the message reception rate drops below this threshold a CAN No Signal fault will be annunciated. Adjustable range: 5 to 100. Default 30.

#### **No Signal**

Sets the timeout for loss of CAN demand messages. Exceeding this timeout will trigger a CAN No Signal fault. Adjustable range: 10 to 10000 ms. Default 30.

**CAN Bus Fault** – (Only displayed if CAN is the only position demand source.) Selects the diagnostic action for the CAN bus error passive fault condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## Analog I/O Setup Page

The Analog I/O Setup screen provides settings for the position demand analog input (type, scaling, diagnostics) and the settings for the analog output.

| 🞉 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   | _ 0 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|
| File Edit View Tools Help       |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| 🔚 📑 🗮 - 📑 - 📑 🤤 🌖 Analog I/O    | Setup                                 | •                   |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| WOODWARD.                       | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode |                     | <u>Analog</u> | I/O Set | up                                  |             |                   |     |
| PAG3 Configuration              |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| Configuration Navigation        |                                       | <u>Analog Input</u> |               |         | <u> </u>                            | Analog Outp | ut                |     |
|                                 | Analog Input Mode Select -            |                     |               |         | Analog Output                       |             |                   |     |
| General Setup                   | Analog Input Mode                     |                     | 0-5 V 👻       |         | Signal Selection                    |             | Actual Position 💌 |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| Position Setup                  | Input (0-5V Range)                    | Posi                | tion Demand   |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 | Minimum                               | 0.5 V               | 0 %           |         | Analog Output Scaling -<br>Position |             | Output            |     |
| Diagnostics Setup               | Maximum                               | 4.5 V               | 100 %         |         | Minimum                             | 0.0 %       | 40 mA             |     |
| Andre VO Setur                  | Analog Signal Failure Level           | s                   |               |         |                                     | 100.0       |                   |     |
| Analog I/O Setup                | Low Threshold                         |                     | 0.5 V         |         | Maximum                             | 100.0 %     | 20.0 mA           |     |
| Pla/M Input Solup               | High Threshold                        |                     | 4.5 V         |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| T WWW impact Setup              |                                       |                     | 0.010         |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| Disorate Inputs Satur           | Signal Failure Delay                  |                     | U.UIU sec     |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| Discrete Output Setup           |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| 11939 Setup                     |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| XCP Configuration               |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               | 13      |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| Notes                           |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
|                                 |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |
| Min: 0.10, Max: 120.00          |                                       |                     |               |         |                                     |             |                   |     |

Figure 7-16. Configure Analog I/O Setup

## Analog Input Section

**Note:** (only displayed if Analog demand is used)

The analog input section provides settings for the analog input mode, analog position demand scaling and fault thresholds.

## Analog Input Mode

Sets the position demand analog input type as a 4-20 mA input, 0-5 V input, or 0-200 mA input. Adjustable range: 4-20 mA, 0-5V, 0-200 mA. Default 0-5V.

## **Analog Input Signal Scaling**

## Minimum Input

Sets the input value corresponding to the minimum Position Demand setting (typically 0%). Setting the minimum higher than the maximum is allowed to provide for a reverse acting signal as needed. Adjustable range for 4-20 mA input: 0 to 25 mA. Default 4 mA. Adjustable range for 0-5 V input: 0 to 5 V. Default 0.5 V Adjustable range for 0-200 mA input: 0 to 210 mA. Default 20 mA

## Maximum Input

Sets the input value that corresponds to the maximum Position Demand setting (typically 100%). Adjustable range for 4-20 mA input: 0 to 25 mA. Default 20 mA. Adjustable range for 0-5 V input: 0 to 5 V. Default 4.5 V Adjustable range for 0-200 mA input: 0 to 210 mA. Default 160 mA

## **Position Demand at Min Input**

Scales the position demand, in percent, for the configured Min Input setting. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 0

## **Position Demand at Max Input**

Scales the position demand, in percent, for the configured Max Input setting. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 100

## **Analog Signal Failure Settings**

**Analog Input Low Fault Action** – (only displayed if non-redundant Analog Demand is used) Selects the action for the analog demand low diagnostic condition. When redundancy is used, this fault is automatically set as an alarm. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## Analog Input Low Threshold

Sets the threshold value, in milliamps or volts, which triggers an analog input low fault indication. Adjustable range for 4-20 mA input: -1.0 to 23.8 mA. Default 2 mA Adjustable range for 0-5 V input: -0.2 V to 5 V. Default 0.25 V Adjustable range for 0-200 mA input: -5 to 210 mA. Default 10 mA

**Analog Input High Fault Action** – (only displayed if non-redundant Analog Demand is used) Selects the action for the analog demand high diagnostic condition. When redundancy is used, this fault is automatically set as an alarm. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

## **Analog Input High Threshold**

Sets the threshold value, in milliamps or volts, which triggers an analog input high fault indication. Adjustable range for 4-20 mA input: 0.3 to 23.8 mA. Default 22 mA Adjustable range for 0-5 V input: 0 V to 5 V. Default 4.75 V Adjustable range for 0-200 mA input: 3 to 210 mA. Default 200 mA

#### Manual 26915

## **Signal Failure Delay**

Sets the delay time for exceeding a low or high threshold prior to triggering an analog input fault. A shorter time is recommended when demand redundancy is used, to minimize failure transitions and facilitate faster switchover. A longer, more forgiving time is generally configured when only a single demand is used. Two delay values are stored, one for the single demand case and one for the redundant demand case. Only the applicable one is shown.

Adjustable range for single demand: 0.01 to 5 seconds. Default 0.1

Adjustable range for redundant demands: 0.01 to 5 seconds. Default 0.01.

## **Analog Output**

## Analog Output Signal Selection

Selects the source of the analog output. Set to Not Used to completely turn the output off. Allowed Values: Not Used, Actual Position, Position Setpoint. Default: Actual Position.

## Analog Output Mode Select

Sets the analog output type as either 4-20 mA or 0-5 V. Adjustable range: 4-20 mA, 0-5 V. Default 4-20 mA

## **Analog Output Min Position**

Sets the actuator position, in percent, that corresponds to the output mA at Min Position setting. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 0

## **Analog Output Max Position**

Sets the actuator position, in percent, that corresponds to the output mA at Max Position setting. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 100

## **Output at Min Position**

Scales the output current for the configured analog output Min Position setting. Adjustable range for 4-20 mA output: 0 mA to 25 mA. Default 4 Adjustable range for 0-5 V output: 0 V to 5 V. Default 0.5

#### **Output at Max Position**

Scales the output current for the configured analog output Max Position setting. Adjustable range for 4-20 mA output: 0 mA to 25 mA. Default 20 Adjustable range for 0-5 V output: 0V to 5 V. Default 4.5

## **PWM Input Setup Page**

The PWM Input Setup screen provides the PWM position demand input settings including input type, input scaling and input diagnostics.

| 🞉 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |  |                            |                       |                 |   |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|
| File Edit View Tools Help       |  |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | •  | E.                         |                       |                 | * |
| WOODWARD                        | Off-Line Device  | <u>P\</u>                  | <u> NM Input Setu</u> | p               |   |
| PAG3 Configuration              | Comgaration mode   |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 |  | PWM Input                  | t                     |                 |   |
| Configuration Navigation        | PWM Settings   |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | PWM Source   | Туре                       | Push-Pull 🔻           |                 |   |
| General Setup                   | Input Range  |                            | 0-12V 👻               |                 |   |
| Pesitian Satur                  | Input-to-Position  | Scaling                    |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | PWM Input (% E   | Juty Cycle)                | Position Demand       |                 |   |
| Diagnostics Setup               | Minimum  | 5 %                        | 0 %                   |                 |   |
|                                 | Maximum  | 95 %                       | 100 %                 |                 |   |
| Analog I/O Setup                | PWM Signal Fai   | lure Levels                |                       |                 |   |
| PWM Input Setup                 | Low Threshol   | d (Duty Cycle)             | 2 %                   |                 | _ |
|                                 | High Thresho   | ld (Duty Cycle)            | 96 %                  |                 | = |
| Discrete Inputs Setup           | PWM Frequence  | y Signal Failure           |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | Low Threshold  | Not Used 👻                 |                       |                 |   |
| Discrete Output Setup           | High Threshold   | Not Used 🔻                 |                       |                 |   |
| 11929 Satura                    | Signal Failure   | Delay                      | 0.010 sec             |                 |   |
|                                 |  |                            |                       |                 |   |
| XCP Configuration               | Advanced Settin  | gs (defaults typically ok) |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | PWM Settings   |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | Duty Cycle O   | tset                       | 0 %                   | 20 to 80 % step |   |
|                                 | PWM Synchro  | nous Edge                  | Falling 🔻             |                 |   |
|                                 |  |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 | la contraction de la contracti |                            |                       |                 |   |
| Neter                           |  |                            |                       |                 | - |
| Notes                           |  |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 |  |                            |                       |                 |   |
|                                 |  |                            |                       |                 |   |

Figure 7-17. Configure PWM Input Setup
### **PWM Input**

Note: only displayed if PWM demand is used

### **PWM Source Type**

Sets the PWM source type that is driving the PWM input as Low-Side or Push-Pull. Default Push-Pull.

### **Input Range**

Selects either 0-5V or 0-12V range for the PWM input signal when the PWM source type is Push-Pull. When the PWM source type is Low-Side, this setting is ignored and the 0-12V range is used. Default 0-12V.

For additional details see PWM Input section in Chapter 3.

### **PWM Input-to-Position Scaling**

### **PWM Duty Cycle Min Input**

Sets the PWM Duty Cycle, in percent that corresponds to the Position Demand at Min Input setting. Setting the minimum duty cycle higher than the maximum is allowed to provide for a reverse acting signal as needed. Adjustable range: 5 to 95 %. Default 10

### **PWM Duty Cycle Max Input**

Sets the PWM Duty Cycle, in percent that corresponds to the Position Demand at Max Input setting. Adjustable range: 5 to 95 %. Default 90

### **Position Demand at Min Input**

Scales the position demand, in percent, for the configured PWM Duty Cycle Min Input setting. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 0

### **Position Demand at Max Input**

Scales the position demand, in percent, for the configured PWM Duty Cycle Max Input setting. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 100

### **PWM Input Signal Failure Levels**

**PWM Demand Low Duty Cycle Fault Action** – (only displayed if non-redundant PWM Demand is used) Selects the action for the PWM demand duty cycle low diagnostic condition. When redundancy is used, this fault is automatically set as an alarm. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm.

### Low Threshold (Duty Cycle)

Sets the PWM duty cycle, in percent, which triggers a PWM Duty Cycle Low fault indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 2

**PWM Demand High Duty Cycle Fault Action** – (only displayed if non-redundant PWM Demand is used) Selects the action for the PWM demand duty cycle low high diagnostic condition. When redundancy is used, this fault is automatically set as an alarm. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm

### High Threshold (Duty Cycle)

Sets the PWM duty cycle, in percent, which triggers a PWM Duty Cycle High fault indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 100 %. Default 98

# **PWM Demand Low Frequency Fault Action** – (only displayed if PWM frequency diagnostic is used) Selects the action for the PWM demand frequency low diagnostic condition.

Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm

### Low Threshold (Frequency)

Sets the PWM frequency, in Hz, which triggers a PWM Frequency Low fault indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 10000 Hz. Default 90

**PWM Demand High Frequency Fault Action** – (only displayed if PWM frequency diagnostic is used) Selects the action for the pwm demand frequency low high diagnostic condition. Adjustable range: Not Used, Alarm, Shutdown. Default Alarm

### **High Threshold (Frequency)**

Sets the PWM frequency, in hertz, which triggers a PWM Frequency High fault indication. Adjustable range: 0 to 10000 Hz. Default 3300

### **Signal Failure Delay**

Sets the delay time for exceeding a low or high threshold prior to triggering a PWM input fault. The same delay applies to both frequency and duty cycle diagnostics. A shorter time is recommended when demand redundancy is used, to minimize failure transitions and facilitate faster switchover. A longer, more forgiving time is generally configured when only a single demand is used. Two delay values are stored, one for the single demand case and one for the redundant demand case. Only the applicable one is shown. Adjustable range for single demand: 0.01 to 5 seconds. Default 0.2 Adjustable range for redundant demands; 0.01 to 5 seconds. Default 0.01

### **PWM Duty Cycle Offset**

Duty Cycle offset that is added to the input to compensate for duty cycle measurement error caused by slow signal edge transitions that create a constant offset error. Adjustable range: -3 % to +3 %. Default 0

### **PWM Synchronous Edge**

Specifies which edge of the PWM occurs at a constant frequency as the duty cycle changes. This is the edge that will be used for the frequency measurement. Setting this to the correct value prevents changes in duty cycle from being interpreted as a frequency change. This setting can be disregarded if PWM demand low and high frequency faults are configured as Not Used and the PWM de-glitch filter is disabled. Allowed values: Falling or Rising.

### **Enable De-glitch Filter**

When checked, enables a de-glitch filter that rejects false edges due to electrical noise on the PWM signal. Enabling the glitch filter can also cause extra delay in the detection time for PWM diagnostics, however, so it is recommended to only enable the filter if needed.

### Discrete Inputs Setup Page

The Discrete Inputs Setup screen provides settings for mapping of discrete input functions and configuration of the discrete inputs (pull up/down, active open/closed).

| 🞉 dev365.wset - Settings Editor      |                                       |  | - • • |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------|
| File Edit View Tools Help            |                                       |  |       |
| i 🛃 📄 i 🖾 🕶 👘 👘 📴 i 😏 🕤 Discrete Inj | puts Setup                            |  |       |
| WOODWARD.                            | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode | Discrete Inputs Setup  |       |
| PAG3 Configuration                   |                                       |  |       |
| Configuration Navigation             |                                       | Eunction Mapping RunStop Function But Step Function But Step Start And But Start And B |       |
| General Setup                        |                                       | Fun Elizade (Nun stup) in put Discrete input +1 ♥  |       |
| Position Setup                       |                                       | CAN ID Disorete Input Function Mapping<br>CAN ID High  |       |
| Diagnostics Setup                    |                                       | CAN ID Low Discrete Input #2 -   |       |
| Analog I/O Setup                     |                                       | Input Configuration  |       |
| PWM Input Setup                      |                                       | Discrete In 1 (DI1)  | =     |
| Discrete Inputs Setup                |                                       | Active Open/Closed Active Closed   |       |
| Discrete Output Setup                |                                       | Discrete In 2 (DI2) ptus).   |       |
| J1939 Setup                          | N                                     | Active Open/Closed Active Open   |       |
| XCP Configuration                    | 6                                     | Active Low or High Active Low  Active Open/Closed Active Open  |       |
|                                      |                                       |  |       |
|                                      |                                       |  |       |
|                                      |                                       |  |       |
| Notor                                |                                       |  | -     |
| INVICES                              |                                       |  |       |
|                                      |                                       |  |       |

Figure 7-18. Configure Discrete Inputs Setup

### **Function Mapping**

### Run Enable

Selection of the discrete input to be used for the Run/Stop function. Set to Always Enabled if the Run Enable function isn't needed. Options: Always Enabled, Discrete Input #1, Discrete Input #2, Discrete Input #3. Default: Discrete Input #1

### Include Run Stop In Shutdown Indication

The Run Stop active indication, for reporting purposes, can be included in (or excluded from) the common shutdown indication using this selection. A Stop command will force a limp mode regardless of this setting. When checked, the Stop will be included in the common shutdown indication and when unchecked it will be a common alarm indication. Default: included/checked.

### **CAN ID Discrete Input Mapping**

Note: only displayed if harness coding is used, see the General Setup page section.

### **CAN ID High**

Select the CAN ID High input. Options: Discrete Input #1, Discrete Input #2, Discrete Input #3. Default: Discrete Input #3

### CAN ID Low

Select the CAN ID Low input. Options: Discrete Input #1, Discrete Input #2, Discrete Input #3. Default: Discrete Input #2

### **CAN ID Determination**

The CAN unit number is determined on power-up by reading discrete inputs and determining the selected unit number (see chart below) based on the configuration of the CAN ID HIGH and LOW. The active/selected CAN unit number is displayed on the Overview screen.

| Unit Number | CanldHigh | CanIdLow |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 1           | Off       | Off      |
| 2           | Off       | On       |
| 3           | On        | Off      |
| 4           | On        | On       |

### Table 7-1. Unit # to CanId State

# IMPORTANT

The CAN ID discrete inputs are read at power up. Changes to configuration settings or input state will not take effect until the next power cycle.

### Input Configuration

### Active Low or High

Select active high if the switch input provides a high voltage (typically a switch to battery positive) or active low if the switch input provides a low voltage (typically a switch to battery minus). Adjustable range: Active High or Active Low. Default: Active Low.

### Active Open/Closed

Select active closed to activate the condition with a closed switch contact (closed=on, open=off) or select active open to activate with an open contact (open=on, closed=off). Adjustable range: Active Closed or Active Open. Default: Active Closed.

For examples and additional detail see Discrete Inputs section in Chapter 3.

### **Discrete Output Setup Page**

The Discrete Output Setup screen provides settings for the discrete output.

| 🔊 dev365.wset - Settings Editor           |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| File Edit View Tools Help                 | utput Setup -   |  |
| PAG3 Configuration                        | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode                                       | iscrete Output Setup                                     |
| Configuration Navigation<br>General Setup | Configuration<br>Discrete Output Type Low-Sid<br>Normally On or Off Normall | o ▼<br>On ▼  |
| Diagnostics Setup                         | Assert Discrete Output If   | Assert Discrete Output If                                |
| Analog I/O Setup                          | Any Shutdown  | Pwm Dmd Low Fault is Active Pwm Dmd High Fault is Active |
| PWM Input Setup                           | Low Battery Voltage is Active   | -  |
| Discrete Inputs Setup                     | Loss of All Position Demands is Activ<br>Position Error Fault is Active     |  |
| Discrete Output Setup                     | Run Stop (stopped) Is Active     High Temperature Fault is Active           | Analog Dmd Low Fault is Active                           |
| J 1939 Setup                              | Torque Derating is Active   | C Analog Dmd High Fault is Active                        |
| XCP Configuration                         | Temperature Sensor Fault is Active     Resident Sensor Fault is Active      |  |
|   | Nv Memory Fault is Active   |  |
|   | Internal Voltage Fault is Active  |  |
|   | Watchdog Reset Fault  |  |
|   | Power Up Reset J1939 Address Claim Fault is Active                          |  |
| Notes                                     |   | •  |
|   |   |  |
|   |   |  |

Figure 7-19. Configure Discrete Output Setup

### **Discrete Out**

### Туре

Sets the drive output type for the discrete output signal as either low-side or high-side. Adjustable range: Low-Side or High-Side default: Low-Side.

### Normally On or Off Selection

Sets the output as normally on or normally off. When checked and the Source condition is false, the discrete output will be turned on (normally energized). Adjustable range: Normally On or Normally Off. Default: Normally On.

### **Output Selections Section**

Selects the condition or conditions that control the discrete output signal. Only valid selections appear. These diagnostics are not available if their individual fault action setting is Not Used.

For example, if the Position Error diagnostic is configured to be an alarm, the discrete output is configured to be Normally On, and Any Shutdown and Position Error conditions are selected, then the discrete output will be on unless a shutdown or position error fault occurs.

### **Output Options:**

Any Alarm Any Shutdown **High Battery Voltage** Low Battery Voltage Run/Stop Active Loss of All Demands **Position Error Fault Demand Tracking Fault** Analog Demand High Fault Analog Demand Low Fault PWM Demand High Fault PWM Demand Low Fault **PWM Frequency High Fault** PWM Frequency Low Fault CAN Bus Fault J1939 Address Claim Fault CAN Demand Failed CAN Stop Commanded (CAN Run/Stop) **High Temperature Fault Torque Derating Active** Zero Torque Fault **Temperature Sensor Fault** Power Up Reset Watchdog Reset **Position Sensor Fault NV Memory Fault** Internal Voltage Fault



It is recommended that the Discrete Output be configured for the 'Normally Energized' mode, to ensure maximum fault protection and annunciation. Failure to follow these guidelines could, under exceptional circumstances, lead to personal injury and/or property damage.

### J1939 Setup Page

The J1939 Setup screen provides settings for the message mode, J1939 NAME, optional message enabling and PGN settings. The screen displayed varies with the Use Harness Coding setting (provided on the General Setup screen). When harness coding is used, settings for units 1-4 are displayed (Figure 7-20b) otherwise only one set is provided (Figure 7-20a).

### Manual 26915

| dev365.wset - Settings Editor     Eile Edit View Tools Help |                                       |  |               |   |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|---|--|
| i 🛃 📄 📅 - 🛗 - 📄 i 😋 🥥 J1939 Setu                            | p •                                   |  |               |   |  |
| PAG3 Configuration  | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode | <u>J1939</u>   | <u>Setup</u>  |   |  |
| Configuration Navigation                                    |                                       | Message Mode   | oAct Legacy 🔻 | Message Mode options:   |  |
| General Setup   |                                       | J1939 Name   |               | ProAct Legacy Mode provides<br>ProAct ISC (PISC) / ProAct Digital     |  |
| Position Setup  |                                       | Source Address<br>Function Field                                     | 20            | Plus messages.<br>P-Series Legacy Mode provides<br>P-Series messages. |  |
| Diagnostics Setup   |                                       | Function Instance  | 0             |   |  |
| Analog I/O Setup  |                                       | ECU Instance<br>Common Settings                                      | 0             |   |  |
| PWM Input Setup   |                                       | <ul> <li>Heartbeat Enable (Msg 65311</li> <li>DM13 Enable</li> </ul> | )             |   |  |
| Discrete Inputs Setup                                       |                                       |  |               |   |  |
| Discrete Output Setup                                       |                                       |  |               |   |  |
| J1939 Setup   |                                       |  |               |   |  |
| XCP Configuration   |                                       | G-   |               |   |  |
|   |                                       |  |               |   |  |
|   |                                       |  |               |   |  |
|   |                                       |  |               |   |  |
|   |                                       |  |               |   |  |
| INOTES  |                                       |  |               |   |  |
|   |                                       |  |               |   |  |
|   |                                       |  |               |   |  |

Figure 7-20a. J1939 Settings without Harness Coding

| 🙀 dev365.wset - Settings Editor |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  | - • • |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------|
| File Edit View Tools Help       |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
| 🗄 🔜 🔚 - 🔚 - 📄 🤤 🤤 J1939 Setup   | 2  | •                 |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
| WOODWARD.                       | Off-Line Device<br>Configuration Mode          |                   | <u>J1939</u>    | Setup           |                 |  |       |
| PAG3 Configuration              |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
| Configuration Navigation        |  | <u>Unit 1</u>     | Unit 2          | Unit 3          | Unit 4          |  |       |
| General Setup                   | Message Mode                                   | ProAct Legacy 🔹 💌 | ProAct Legacy 🔹 | ProAct Legacy 🔹 | ProAct Legacy 💌 | Message Mode options:<br>ProAct Legacy Mode provides<br>ProAct ISC (PISC) / ProAct Digital |       |
| Position Setup                  |  | Unit 1            | <u>Unit 2</u>   | Unit 3          | <u>Unit 4</u>   | Plus messages.<br>P-Series Legacy Mode provides<br>P-Series messages.                      |       |
| Diagnostics Setup               | Source Address                                 | 20                | 11              | 12              | 13              | -  |       |
|                                 | Function Field                                 | 142               | 143             | 144             | 145             |  |       |
| Analog I/O Setup                | Function Instance                              | 0                 | 0               | 0               | 0               |  |       |
| PWM Input Setup                 | ECU Instance                                   | 0                 | 1               | 2               | 3               |  |       |
| Discrete Inputs Setup           | Common Settings                                |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
| Discrete Output Setup           | Heartbeat Enable<br>(Msg 65311)<br>DM13 Enable |                   |                 | Г               | Г               |  |       |
| J 1939 Setup                    |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
| XCP Configuration               | P-Series Legacy PGN Settings                   |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  | 6                 |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
| Notes                           |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  |       |
|                                 |  |                   |                 |                 |                 |  | .11   |

Figure 7-20b. J1939 Settings with Harness Coding Used

### Manual 26915

### Message Mode

Select the J1939 messaging mode. Four legacy mode selections are available, which provide messages that are preconfigured to be the same as previous (legacy) versions of the ProAct actuator family. With P-Series Legacy, the data and position command PGNs are configurable (see Legacy PGN Settings). With ProAct Legacy, P-Series PISC, or Digital Plus, all messaging is preconfigured. No additional settings are provided with exception to the J1939 Name and optional messages.

Message Mode options are: *ProAct Legacy* Messages are the same as in the ProAct Gen 2 product.

*P-Series Legacy* Messages are the same as in the P-Series and P-Series FL product.

P-Series PISC

Messages are the same as in the P-Series and P-Series FL product when it is configured for its "Legacy Message Mode", which provides messages that are similar to, but not identical to, the ProAct Gen 2 product.

*Digital Plus* Messages are the same as in the ProAct Digital Plus product.

Default: P-Series Legacy.

### **J1939 NAME**

### Source Address

Sets the J1939 source address for each harness code address (Unit 1-4). Allowed values: 0-253 Defaults: 34, 34, 34, 34

### **Function Field**

Sets the J1939 Name function field for each harness code address (Unit 1-4). Allowed values: 0-255 Default: 144, 147, 143, 142

### **Function Instance**

Sets the J1939 Name function instance for each harness code address (Unit 1-4). Allowed values: 0-31 Default: 0 (First Instance)

### **ECU Instance**

Sets the J1939 Name ECU instance field for each harness code address (Unit 1-4). Allowed values: 0-7 Defaults: 0, 1, 2, 3

### **Common Legacy Settings**

### Heartbeat Enable (Msg 65311)

Select if the heartbeat counter message shall be sent by the ProAct Gen3 FLEX, PGN 65311. Defaults: unchecked

### DM13 Enable

Select if DM13 shall be supported by the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. Defaults: unchecked

### **P-Series Legacy PGN Settings**

Note: only displayed for P-Series Legacy message mode

### **Data Message PGN**

Sets the PGN for the data message (Tx) when P-Series legacy mode is selected. Allowed values: 0-131071. Defaults: 65266, 64916, 65174, 64931

### **Position Command PGN** (Only displayed if CAN is used for position command)

Sets the PGN for the position command (Rx) message when P-Series legacy mode is selected. Allowed values: 0-131071. Defaults: 61466, 64981, 61486, 64931

### **XCP Configuration Page**

The XCP Configuration screen provides access to set the first and second XCP instances on CAN1 command and response identifiers based on presets using a node identifier enumeration or optionally userdefined identifiers. XCP is the protocol used by the Service Tool to communicate with the ProAct Gen3 FLEX. Note that CAN2 has fixed identifiers that are not affected by these settings.

| Else Della View Carlos Lala  |
|--|
| rie toit view tools riep   |
| WOODWARD Off-Line Device Configuration Mode XCP Configuration Setup  |
| Configuration Nevigation         XCP Identifier Node Selection           IdentifierSelection         Node 34 |
| General Setup XCP Identifiers<br>XCPI Commandid 411837169  |
| Position Setup XCP1Responseld 411824418  |
| XCP3Commandid 46216817<br>Diagnostics Setup YCP3Parrosceld 46216817  |
| Analog I/O Setup   |
| PV/M Input Setup   |
| Discrete Inputs Setup  |
| Discrete Output Setup  |
| J 1939 Setup   |
| XCP Configuration  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Notes  |
|  |

### Figure 7-21. XCP Configuration Page



The CAN identifiers are only displayed/edited with base 10 (decimal) representation; however, the identifier must be entered as base 16 (hexadecimal) on the Service Tool connect dialog.

### Manual 26915

### **Identifier Selection**

Select a default node identifier from a list of presets which automatically set the CAN1 XCP instance command and response identifiers as outlined in Table 7-2 or select UserDefined for custom configurations. Default Node 34.

**XCP1 Command Id** – only editable when Identifier Selection is set to UserDefined Set the first instance (CAN1) command identifier. Default 411837169.

**XCP1 Response Id** – only editable when Identifier Selection is set to UserDefined Set the first instance (CAN1) response identifier. Default 411824418.

**XCP3 Command Id** – only editable when Identifier Selection is set to UserDefined Set the second instance (CAN1) command identifier. Default 462168817.

**XCP3 Response Id** – only editable when Identifier Selection is set to UserDefined Set the second instance (CAN1) response identifier. Default 462156066.



| Identifier Coloction | 1 <sup>st</sup> Instance on CAN1 (XCP1) |             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Instance on CAN1 (XCP3) |             |
|----------------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|
|                      | Command Id                              | Response Id | Command Id                              | Response Id |
| Nada 24              | 0x188C22F1                              | 0x188BF122  | 0x1B8C22F1                              | 0x1B8BF122  |
| Node 34              | (411837169)                             | (411824418) | (462168817)                             | (462156066) |
| Node 128             | 0x188C80F1                              | 0x188BF180  | 0x1B8C80F1                              | 0x1B8BF180  |
| NOUE 128             | (411861233)                             | (411824512) | (462192881)                             | (462156160) |
| Node 120             | 0x188C81F1                              | 0x188BF181  | 0x1B8C81F1                              | 0x1B8BF181  |
| Node 129             | (411861489)                             | (411824513) | (462193137)                             | (462156161) |
| Node 130             | 0x188C82F1                              | 0x188BF182  | 0x1B8C82F1                              | 0x1B8BF182  |
| Node 130             | (411861745)                             | (411824514) | (462193393)                             | (462156162) |
| Node 121             | 0x188C83F1                              | 0x188BF183  | 0x1B8C83F1                              | 0x1B8BF183  |
| Node 131             | (411862001)                             | (411824515) | (462193649)                             | (462156163) |
| Nodo 132             | 0x188C84F1                              | 0x188BF184  | 0x1B8C84F1                              | 0x1B8BF184  |
| Node 132             | (411862257)                             | (411824516) | (462193905)                             | (462156164) |
| Nodo 122             | 0x188C85F1                              | 0x188BF185  | 0x1B8C85F1                              | 0x1B8BF185  |
| Node 133             | (411862513)                             | (411824517) | (462194161)                             | (462156165) |
| Node 124             | 0x188C86F1                              | 0x188BF186  | 0x1B8C86F1                              | 0x1B8BF186  |
| N00e 134             | (411862769)                             | (411824518) | (462194417)                             | (462156166) |
| Nodo 125             | 0x188C87F1                              | 0x188BF187  | 0x1B8C87F1                              | 0x1B8BF187  |
| Node 135             | (411863025)                             | (411824519) | (462194673)                             | (462156167) |
| Nodo 126             | 0x188C88F1                              | 0x188BF188  | 0x1B8C88F1                              | 0x1B8BF188  |
| N00e 130             | (411863281)                             | (411824520) | (462194929)                             | (462156168) |
| Node 137             | 0x188C89F1                              | 0x188BF189  | 0x1B8C89F1                              | 0x1B8BF189  |
| Node 137             | (411863537)                             | (411824521) | (462195185)                             | (462156169) |

Table 7-2. XCP on CAN1 Command/Response Identifiers

| IMPORTANT | CAN1 and CAN2 use the same default IDs. The two CAN ports are not intended to be tied together.  |
|-----------|--|
|           | ID format is compatible with ISO15765 and SAE J1939 as both protocols are frequently used on the same network.   |
|           | Priority field is 6 in all cases. This puts it above multi-package<br>messages but no higher than other low frequency messages on the<br>bus.              |
|           | The data page is 00b for instance 1 and 11b (ISO reserved range) for instance 2.   |
|           | In the XCP Id selector, "Node" is referring to the source address (for responses) and DA field (for commands). 0xF1 (241) is used for the ToolKit address. |

# Chapter 8. Troubleshooting

# Introduction

This chapter presents several broad categories of application failures typically experienced in the field, possible causes, and some tests used to verify the causes. Because the exact failure experienced in the field is the product of the mechanical/electrical failure combined with the configuration file resident in the control, it is left as the OEM's responsibility to create a more detailed troubleshooting chart for the end user. Ideally, this end-user troubleshooting chart will contain information about mechanical, electrical, engine, and load failures in addition to the possible governor failures. For more detailed information about governor system failure modes and effects, contact Woodward for a copy of the system IAFMEA.

The troubleshooting scenarios listed below assume that the end user has a digital multi-meter at their disposal for testing voltages and checking continuity and assume that the application has been engineered and tested thoroughly.

# **General System Troubleshooting Guide**

The following is a general troubleshooting guide for areas to check which may present potential difficulties. By making these checks appropriate to your engine/turbine before contacting Woodward for technical assistance, your system problems can be more quickly and accurately assessed.

- Is the wiring correct?
- Is the direction of the stroke correct?
- Is the direction of the failsafe shutdown correct?
- Does the valve move through its proper stroke smoothly?
- Does the valve travel its full stroke?
- Can mid-stroke be obtained and held?
- Does the valve fully seat (close)?
- Does the valve fully open?

The actions described in this troubleshooting section are not always appropriate in every situation. Always make sure that any action taken will not result in loss of equipment, personal injury, or loss of life.

WARNING Overspeed / Overtemperature / Overpressure

WARNING

The engine, turbine, or other type of prime mover should be equipped with an overspeed shutdown device to protect against runaway or damage to the prime mover with possible personal injury, loss of life, or property damage.

The overspeed shutdown device must be totally independent of the prime mover control system. An overtemperature or overpressure shutdown device may also be needed for safety, as appropriate.

The ProAct Gen3 FLEX wiring must be in accordance with North American Class I, Division 2 or Zone 2 wiring methods as applicable, and in accordance with the authority having jurisdiction.



The ProAct Gen3 FLEX is used on prime movers that typically have a high noise level. Always use appropriate hearing protection while working around the ProAct Gen3 FLEX.

NOTICE

No maintenance is allowed on the actuator.

There are three parts to the troubleshooting section:

- Troubleshooting system problems
- Troubleshooting ProAct Gen3 FLEX Diagnostic Flags (for specific faults)
- Electrical Troubleshooting Guide (for general I/O issues)

The first section is used for situations where the system is not acting correctly, but the ProAct Gen3 FLEX is not giving any diagnostic flags. The second section is used if the ProAct Gen3 FLEX has diagnostic flags active. The third section provides a guide for general input/output issues.

# **Engine/Generator Troubleshooting**

| Problem                                 | Possible Cause   | Suggested Test/Correction  |
|---|--|--|
| Engine does not start.                  | Power not applied to actuator.   | Test for +24 V between power input and ground on terminal block.   |
|   | Incorrect configuration in actuator.                                   | Verify the configuration using the Service Tool.   |
|   | Stuck throttle/frozen shaft.   | Move throttle by hand. Assess smoothness, friction, and return spring force.   |
|   | Incorrect configuration in actuator                                    | Using Service Tool, read configuration from control and evaluate parameters for correction.                            |
|   | Fault detected in actuator.  | Using Service Tool, read faults from control.<br>Verify/correct any shutdown conditions.                               |
| The actuator is not opening the control | No command input is present at the actuator.                           | Verify Command input from controller.  |
| cranking.                               | The actuator is configured for the wrong opening direction.            | Check linkage setup. Check device configuration.   |
|   | The actuator has detected a shutdown situation and has not been reset. | Execute a 'reset command' to clear the faults.<br>Verify configuration selection, latching vs non-<br>latching faults. |
|   | There is no power supplied to the actuator.                            | Check fuse, wiring, and battery voltage.   |
|   | Fault detected in actuator.  | Using Service Tool, read faults from control.<br>Verify/correct any shutdown conditions.                               |

Table 8-1. Engine/Generator Troubleshooting

| Problem                                  | Possible Cause  | Suggested Test/Correction  |
|--|---|--|
| The engine<br>overspeeds on<br>start-up. | The actuator is setup for the wrong opening direction.          | Check linkage setup and device configuration.  |
|  | Improperly configured valve position relative to command input. | Verify valve command configuration. Verify position calibration.   |
|  | An overshoot in speed is caused by speed control.               | Speed control dynamic settings or<br>acceleration ramp rate are overly responsive.<br>Tune the speed control settings in the ECM or<br>the independent speed controller. |
|  | The overspeed trip level is set<br>incorrectly.                 | Verify the overspeed trip setting in the ECM or the independent speed controller.  |
| Engine starts, but shuts down on error.  | Error detected by control.                                      | Verify the exact cause of the error using the Service Tool.  |
| Unable to develop full power.            | Non-indexed linkage slipped on shaft.                           | Manually verify full travel of throttle plate.   |
|  | Improper configured valve position relative to command input.   | Verify position if possible.   |
|  | Fault detected in control.                                      | Using Service Tool, view status of fault codes.<br>Take appropriate action for active faults.  |

| Problem   | Possible Cause   | Suggested Test/Correction   |
|---|--|---|
| Not controlling at<br>desired position<br>setpoint. | Incorrect configuration                                    | Verify the demand source selection and scaling using the Service Tool.  |
|   | Actuator is shut down or in test mode                      | Verify the state indication of the device using the Service Tool or by monitoring the discrete output (if configured for shutdown).   |
|   | Actuator is shut down or in test mode                      | Verify the diagnostics and event manager for active faults.   |
|   | Running on backup demand                                   | Verify the demand source using the Service Tool.  |
|   | Scaling mismatch   | Verify the value of the position setpoint using<br>the Service Tool. Verify the configured scaling<br>of the demand inputs.   |
|   | Incorrect dynamics<br>Incorrect position calibration       | Follow the procedures in Chapter 6 for verifying both the dynamics (inertia and friction settings) and the position calibration.  |
|   | PWM input signal inaccuracy.                               | Measure input duty cycle and convert to<br>percentage. Verify controller signal using<br>Service Tool. If different, adjust the PWM<br>Offset value in the Configuration Editor.                                    |
|   | Wiring fault or ground loop                                | Measure input duty cycle and convert to percentage. Verify controller signal.   |
|   | Analog input signal inaccuracy.                            | Check the wiring. Look for loose connections<br>and disconnected or misconnected cables<br>and connections. Remove all wiring except<br>the position command and power input and<br>verify operation/functionality. |
|   |  | As applicable, measure the analog command<br>voltage to verify that it is at the expected<br>value. Use the Service Tool to verify that input<br>is being read correctly.   |
|   | Output shaft is bound or sticking.                         | Move output shaft by hand. Assess<br>smoothness, friction, and return spring force.<br>Manually verify full shaft movement. Use the<br>"verify position" function of the Service Tool<br>(Chapter 4).               |
|   | PWM input frequency is too high                            | As applicable, measure PWM command frequency. Verify it is within frequency range.  |
|   | Incorrect scaling or unexpected value on CAN demand signal | Verify controller signal using Service Tool.  |

| Problem  | Possible Cause   | Suggested Test/Correction   |
|--|--|---|
| Discrete output not<br>working.  | Wiring fault.  | Check the wiring leading to the pin for open,<br>ground, or input power connections, or for a<br>misconnection to an incorrect terminal. The<br>true output state can be compared with<br>expected output state shown in the Service<br>Tool.               |
|  | Configuration.   | Using the Service Tool, verify configuration of<br>the discrete output, both type and source.<br>Verify the fault actions are selected properly<br>and that the output is configured for expected<br>operation (either normally "on" or normally<br>"off"). |
| Power supply<br>fluctuation (if using a<br>switching power<br>supply instead of<br>battery power).   | Flyback energy on the Batt(+) input can interfere with some switching power sources. | Add a forward-biased power diode in series<br>with the Batt(+) input of the ProAct Gen3<br>FLEX. Use at least a 6 A, 100V fast recovery<br>diode.   |
| Actuator is oscillating positions.   | Intermittent fault   | Check the Service Tool for diagnostic fault indications.  |
|  | Incorrect actuator controller<br>dynamics.   | Check and adjust the dynamics settings as needed using the Service Tool.  |
| Service Tool not<br>communicating–<br>Error message<br>displayed on PC<br>when trying to<br>connect. | Old version of Service Tool or file corruption or bad install.                       | Re-install Service Tool. Get the latest version from the Woodward web site (www.woodward.com/software).   |
| Service Tool – text<br>is not displayed<br>properly on PC (cut<br>off, not fully visible.            | PC Settings are improper for this application.                                       | Update to the latest version of ToolKit.<br>Versions of ToolKit prior to 6.0 required the<br>default system font to be set to a smaller<br>setting.   |

| Service Tool not<br>communicating–<br>'connecting' status<br>indicated | Power not applied to control                | Disconnect harness from actuator. Test for +24 V between power input and ground on terminal block. |
|--|---|--|
|  | Wiring fault.                               | Check for loose or misconnected wiring<br>connections. Verify harness setup and<br>connections.    |
|  | Incorrect cable used or converter missing.  | USB-to-CAN converter and interconnect cable required. See Chapters 3 & 6 for details.              |
|  |   | Check that Service Tool is running.  |
|  | The Service Tool is disconnected.           | Check fuse, wiring, and battery voltage.   |
|  |   | Connect the Service Tool by using the<br>connect icon or 'Device Connect' menu<br>selection.       |
|  | settings.                                   | Verify the port setting is correct. Verify data rate and command/response IDs are correct.         |
|  | Device CAN port settings or hardware issue. | Try using CAN2 (see Chapter 6 for details).  |

# **Troubleshooting Diagnostic Flags**

| Error Flag                               | Description   | Possible Source   | Possible Action   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Run Stop Fault<br>(Stop<br>Commanded)    | The Run/Stop input is<br>in the 'Stop' state.   | Incorrect voltage at the Run/Stop input.  | Verify voltage level at connector.  |
|  |   | Incorrect discrete input configuration.   | Check configuration of input including active high/low, and active open/closed settings.        |
|  |   | Input is incorrectly wired.   | Verify reading of input using Service Tool. Check wiring.                                       |
|  |   | The actuator's input is damaged.  | Return unit to Woodward for repair.   |
| Loss of<br>Position<br>Demand            | All configured position demand signals have been detected as out  | Incorrect configuration.  | Check configuration of demand selection.  |
|  | of range or failed.   | Inputs invalid or failed.   | Check troubleshooting of<br>each input below (e.g., PWM<br>Fault).                              |
| Demand                                   | The configured  | Incorrect configuration.  | Check configuration of  |
| Tracking Fault                           | demand signals are<br>not tracking each   | Inputs invalid or failed.   | demand tracking.  |
|  | other within the  | Demand signals not matching,  | Verify demand inputs in   |
|  | configured tolerances.  | incorrectly sent or scaling   | Service Tool. Make sure the   |
|  |   | problem.  | tracking each other.  |
|  |   | Device not sending demand signals that track each other.                                      | Correct signals to ensure they track within configured limits.                                  |
|  |   | Incorrect configuration.  | Verify configuration. Check<br>Demand Tracking settings.  |
| PWM Demand<br>High or Low<br>Fault       | This error flag will be<br>set if the PWM input<br>duty cycle is higher or<br>lower than the<br>configured limits | PWM input is outside of the diagnostic limits. PWM voltage levels out of specification range. | Check signal and fix incorrect<br>signal level. Verify reading of<br>input on the Service Tool. |
|  | comgured innits.  | Diagnostic limit is setup incorrectly.  | Verify correct duty cycle<br>diagnostic limits.   |
|  |   | Input is incorrectly wired.   | Correct wiring problem.   |
| PWM<br>Frequency<br>High or Low<br>Fault | This error flag will be<br>set if the PWM input<br>frequency is higher or<br>lower than the<br>configured limits. | PWM input is outside of the diagnostic limits. PWM voltage levels out of specification range. | Check signal and fix incorrect<br>signal level. Verify reading of<br>input on the Service Tool. |
|  | 6   | Diagnostic limit is setup incorrectly.  | Verify correct frequency<br>diagnostic limits.  |
|  |   | Input is incorrectly wired.   | Correct wiring problem.   |

Table 8-2. Troubleshooting Diagnostic Flags

| Error Flag                                  | Description  | Possible Source  | Possible Action   |
|---|--|--|---|
| Supply Voltage<br>(Vbat) High or            | The power supply voltage is higher than  | Bad or damaged battery.  | Replace battery.  |
| Low Fault                                   | the diagnostic limits.   | System.  | Fix battery charging system.  |
|   | The power supply voltage is lower than the diagnostic limits.  | Incorrect setting of power supply voltage level.   | Set correct voltage levels on power supply.   |
|   |  | Power supply wiring too long or<br>too thin. Control will flag low<br>voltage during higher power<br>uses. | Make sure wiring is of the correct thickness and length according to manual.  |
|   |  | The control's input is damaged.  | Verify input power reading<br>using the Service Tool. If bad,<br>return unit to Woodward for<br>repair.                           |
| Electrical<br>Temperature<br>High Fault     | High internal<br>temperature. The<br>temperature inside the<br>actuator is higher than<br>the configured limits. | Actuator has been placed in an environment that is too hot.  | Monitor temperature using the<br>Service Tool. Verify<br>reasonable value as<br>compared to ambient<br>temperature of the device. |
|   |  |  | Lower temperature by adding cooling, heat shielding, moving the unit, etc.  |
|   |  | Incorrect setting of high temperature diagnostic.  | Verify/set high temperature settings using the Service Tool.  |
| Torque Derate<br>Fault<br>or<br>Zero Torque | Very high internal<br>temperature. The<br>temperature inside the<br>actuator is higher than                      | Actuator has been placed in an environment that is too hot.  | Monitor temperature using the<br>Service Tool. Verify<br>reasonable value as<br>compared to ambient                               |
| Fault                                       | the allowed programmed limits.   |  | temperature of the device.  |
|   |  |  | Lower temperature by adding cooling, heat shielding, moving the unit, etc.  |
| Temperature<br>Sensor Fault                 | This error is set if the<br>plausibility check<br>performed on the<br>internal temperature                       | The internal temperature sensors are defective.  | Verify internal electrical temperature reading using the Service Tool.  |
|   | sensors has<br>determined that both<br>have failed.  |  | Return unit to Woodward for repair.   |

Table 8-2. Troubleshooting Diagnostic Flags (cont'd.)

| Error Flag                          | Description  | Possible Source  | Possible Action   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Position Error                      | If the difference<br>between the<br>demanded position<br>and the actual position           | Incorrect inertia or friction settings.  | Check friction and inertia settings using the Service Tool.   |
|                                     | are outside the configured limits.   | Incorrect position error settings.   | Check position error settings using the Service Tool.   |
|                                     |  | Binding or excessive friction in<br>the actuator linkage, or stops<br>are set inside the desired<br>range of travel. | Check all mechanical<br>linkages and stops. Verify<br>valve / ITB moves freely and<br>is not blocked or binding.  |
| CAN Bus Fault                       | The CAN port is<br>detected in the error<br>passive condition or                           | Incorrect or intermittent wiring problem.  | Check wiring for broken or loose connection.  |
|                                     | Bus Off condition.   | Incorrect or missing termination resistors.  | Verify configured data rate.<br>Check wiring for broken or<br>loose connection.   |
|                                     |  | Electrical problems within the controller or unit.   | Verify proper termination resistors at the ends of the CAN network.   |
|                                     |  | Mismatch of bit rate settings for devices on the bus.  | Verify that the bit rate setting is correct for all devices on the bus.   |
|                                     |  | No other devices are on the bus.   | An error passive condition will<br>exist if there are no other<br>devices on the CAN bus to<br>acknowledge transmitted<br>messages. Possible problem<br>with the actuator, although<br>additional testing<br>recommended before<br>returning to Woodward. |
| J1939 Address<br>Claim Fault        | This J1939 fault is set<br>if the control's address<br>cannot be claimed on<br>the CANbus. | Another unit on the bus with<br>the same id with a higher<br>priority.   | Verify correct CAN ID discrete<br>input state, and unit number<br>selection. Verify Source<br>Addresses of units<br>communicating on the bus,<br>resolve conflict.  |
|                                     |  | CAN wiring problem.  | Check the CAN wiring for<br>shorts, open connections,<br>interchanged connections,<br>and intermittent contacts.  |
| CAN Run Stop<br>Fault<br>(Run/Stop) | A STOP command<br>was received over<br>CAN.  | CAN data incorrect,<br>CAN PGN incorrect.  | Verify PGN configuration settings.  |
| 、 · · /                             |  |  | Verify device sending J1939<br>messages. A specific bit<br>pattern is required within the<br>specified PGN to trigger this<br>STOP command.   |

| Table 8-2 | Troubleshooting   | Diagnostic Fla  | aas (cont'd ) |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|
|           | riodolocollocalig | Diagnoodio i le | (go (cont a.) |

| Error Flag                                      | Description  | Possible Source   | Possible Action  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Analog<br>Demand High<br>or Low Fault           | This error flag will be<br>set if the analog input<br>is higher or lower than<br>the configured limits | Analog input is driven outside of the diagnostic limit.   | Check signal and fix incorrect<br>signal level. Verify reading of<br>input on the Service Tool.                                |
|   |  | Diagnostic limit is setup incorrectly.  | Verify correct diagnostic limits.  |
|   |  | Input configuration (4-20 mA vs 0-5V) mismatch.   | Verify input configuration.  |
|   |  | Input is incorrectly wired - open<br>or short or connected to the<br>wrong input (4-20 mA vs 0-5V). | Correct wiring problem.  |
| CAN No Signal<br>Fault                          | This error is set if the<br>CAN is not   | Incorrect value sent from ECM.  | Verify ECM values are limited<br>below 0xFAFF.   |
|   | messages received<br>are slower than the<br>configured update  | Incorrect or intermittent wiring problem.   | Check wiring for bad or lost connection.   |
| rate, or the valu<br>received is abo<br>0xFAFF. | received is above<br>0xFAFF.   | ECM is not sending updates fast enough or regularly (bursts).                                       | Verify ECM messages and<br>update rates. Verify<br>configuration of CAN Fail<br>timeout.                                       |
|   |  | CAN demand is missing (no signal).  | Verify CANbus<br>communication and<br>connections.   |
|   |  | Incorrect Unit Number / source address.   | Check the CAN ID inputs to the valve.  |
|   |  | ECM is not sending Demand messages, or is not sending to the correct unit number.                   | Verify that the ECM is<br>powered up and sending valid<br>demand messages, and that<br>the correct unit number is<br>selected. |
|   |  | CAN termination problem.  | Check if the CANbus has right termination resistor connected at both ends of bus.  |
|   |  | CAN wiring problem.   | Check the CAN wiring for<br>shorts, open connections,<br>interchanged connections,<br>and intermittent contacts.               |
|   |  | CAN noise problem.  | Verify that the CAN wiring is<br>installed according to the<br>installation instruction  |

| Table 8-2 | Troubleshooting | Diagnostic | Flags  | (cont'd)  |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|--------|-----------|
|           | ribubleshooting | Diagnostic | i lays | (cont u.) |

|                           |   | CANbus incompatibility with ECM, e.g., baud rate.              | Verify ECM CANbus<br>compatibility. Verify<br>configured data rate.  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
|                           |   | CAN traffic overload.  | Verify that there is not<br>excessive CAN traffic that has<br>higher priority than the<br>actuator demand message. |
| Watchdog<br>Reset Fault   | Indicates the ProAct<br>microprocessor<br>experienced a                           | Electrical or software problems within the controller or unit. | Clear fault with reset command.  |
|                           | watchdog reset.   |  | Cycle power.<br>Return unit to Woodward for  |
|                           |   |  | repair.  |
| Power up<br>Reset         | Indicates the ProAct<br>experienced a power                                       | No problem, just a normal indication.                          | This will be indicated on every power up of the actuator.  |
|                           | eyolo:  | Wiring problem   | Check the power wiring for<br>shorts, open connections,<br>interchanged connections,<br>and intermittent contacts. |
|                           |   |  | Clear fault with reset command.  |
|                           |   | Electrical problems within the controller or unit.             | Return unit to Woodward for repair.  |
| Position<br>Sensor Fault  | Indicates the internal<br>position sensor output<br>plausibility check<br>failed. | Internal failure of position sensor.                           | Return unit to Woodward for repair.  |
| NV Memory<br>Fault        | Problem with the data read from internal non-volatile memory.                     | New software loaded into device.                               | Clear fault with reset command.  |
|                           |   |  | Cycle power.   |
|                           |   | Defective actuator.  | Return unit to Woodward for repair.  |
| Internal<br>Voltage Fault | One of the internally<br>monitored voltage<br>signal is out of range.             | Defective actuator.  | Clear fault with reset command.  |
|                           | -   |  | Cycle power.   |
|                           |   |  | Return unit to Woodward for repair.  |

# **Electrical Troubleshooting Guide**

### Analog Input

If the Analog Input is not functioning properly, verify the following:

- Measure the input voltage. It should be in the correct range based on configuration and wiring (e.g. 0 V to 5 V, 4 mA to 20 mA, or 0mA to 200mA).
- Check the values seen by the ProAct Gen3 FLEX using the Service Tool and verify that it matches the input signal.
- Verify that there are no or minimal ac components to the Analog Input signal. AC components can be caused by improper shielding.
- Check the wiring. If the inputs are reading 0 or the engineering units that correspond to 0 V, look for loose connections and disconnected / misconnected cables/connections.
- If using 4-20mA or 0-200mA input mode, confirm the proper configuration jumper is installed at TB4 and is making good contact (see wiring instructions, Chapter 3). Verify this jumper is OUT if using 0-5V analog input mode.
- Check the software configuration to ensure that the input is configured properly as the Demand Source.
- Calibration could be incorrect. Return to Woodward.

### **PWM** Input

If the PWM input is not functioning properly, verify the following:

- Measure the input voltage, frequency, and duty cycle.
- Check the values seen by the ProAct Gen3 FLEX using the Service Tool and verify that it matches the input signal.
- Check the wiring. Look for loose connections and disconnected / misconnected cables/connections.
- Check the software configuration to ensure that the input is configured properly as the demand source.

### **CAN Input**

If the CAN position command is not functioning properly, verify the following:

- Check faults indicated on Service Tool.
- Check the values seen by the ProAct Gen3 FLEX, if any, using the Service Tool and verify that it matches the sent signal and/or received signal.
- Check the wiring. Look for loose connections and disconnected / misconnected cables/connections. Verify 120 Ohm resistor at ends of transmission lines.
- Check the software configuration to ensure that the signal is configured properly (Device ID, fail timeout, etc).
- Check active device number. This is the CAN Unit Number displayed on the Overview screen. When harness coding is used, based on the CAN ID Hi and Low inputs (read at power-up) and their configurations. If incorrect, could indicate a configuration issue or discrete input wiring issue.

### **Run / Stop Discrete Input**

If the run enable (run/stop) discrete input is not functioning properly, verify the following:

- Measure the input voltage at the connector.
- Check the status of the input from the Overview screen of the Service Tool.
- Check the wiring, looking for loose connections or misconnected cables.
- Verify the input is properly configured (Discrete Inputs Setup page). Check the input selection and input configuration (active low/high, active open/closed).

### **Alarm or Shutdown Conditions**

If the ProAct Gen3 FLEX control has any alarm or shutdown conditions, refer to Chapter 4 for details on the exact cause of the condition. The Service Tool must be used to determine the cause of any shutdown or alarm condition. Refer also to the 'Troubleshooting Diagnostics Flags' section above.

### **Discrete Output**

If the discrete output is not functioning properly, verify the following:

- Measure the output voltage on the terminal block. It should be in the range of 10 to 28 Vdc when the output is off/false. If configured as a high-side output, the reading at the pin should be near 0V when off/false. The status can be verified through the Service Tool.
- Check the wiring, looking for loose connections or disconnected / misconnected cables.
- Verify the configuration of the output (Discrete Output Setup page).
- Verify the output command and the read-back indications (Overview page).

### **Analog Output**

If the analog output is not reading properly, verify the following:

- Measure the output.
- Check the wiring, looking for loose connections or disconnected / misconnected cables.
- Check the output impedance. Verify it is within the specified limits.
- Verify the configuration of the output (Analog I/O Setup page).
- Verify the commanded output and read-back values (Overview page).
- If using 0-5V output mode, confirm the proper configuration jumper is installed at TB3 and is making good contact (see wiring instructions, Chapter 3). Verify this jumper is OUT for 4-20mA output mode.
- Calibration could be incorrect. Return to Woodward.

### Service Tool

If the Service Tool is not functioning properly, review the installation information in Chapter 6. Verify the following:

- Check the wiring, looking for loose connections or disconnected / misconnected cables.
- Check the USB-to-CAN converter.
- Check that Service Tool is running. Verify the communication settings are correct.
- Follow on-screen error messages. Re-install software as needed. The latest version of software is available for download from the Woodward web site (<u>www.woodward.com/software</u>).

# Chapter 9. Product Support and Service Options

# **Product Support Options**

If you are experiencing problems with the installation, or unsatisfactory performance of a Woodward product, the following options are available:

- 1. Consult the troubleshooting guide in the manual.
- 2. Contact the OE Manufacturer or Packager of your system.
- 3. Contact the **Woodward Business Partner** serving your area.
- Contact Woodward technical assistance via email (<u>EngineHelpDesk@Woodward.com</u>) with detailed information on the product, application, and symptoms. Your email will be forwarded to an appropriate expert on the product and application to respond by telephone or return email.
- 5. If the issue cannot be resolved, you can select a further course of action to pursue based on the available services listed in this chapter.

**OEM or Packager Support:** Many Woodward controls and control devices are installed into the equipment system and programmed by an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) or Equipment Packager at their factory. In some cases, the programming is password-protected by the OEM or packager, and they are the best source for product service and support. Warranty service for Woodward products shipped with an equipment system should also be handled through the OEM or Packager. Please review your equipment system documentation for details.

**Woodward Business Partner Support:** Woodward works with and supports a global network of independent business partners whose mission is to serve the users of Woodward controls, as described here:

- A **Full-Service Distributor** has the primary responsibility for sales, service, system integration solutions, technical desk support, and aftermarket marketing of standard Woodward products within a specific geographic area and market segment.
- An Authorized Independent Service Facility (AISF) provides authorized service that includes repairs, repair parts, and warranty service on Woodward's behalf. Service (not new unit sales) is an AISF's primary mission.
- A **Recognized Engine Retrofitter (RER)** is an independent company that does retrofits and upgrades on reciprocating gas engines and dual-fuel conversions, and can provide the full line of Woodward systems and components for the retrofits and overhauls, emission compliance upgrades, long term service contracts, emergency repairs, etc.

A current list of Woodward Business Partners is available at www.woodward.com/directory.

# **Product Service Options**

Depending on the type of product, the following options for servicing Woodward products may be available through your local Full-Service Distributor or the OEM or Packager of the equipment system.

- Replacement/Exchange (24-hour service)
- Flat Rate Repair
- Flat Rate Remanufacture

**Replacement/Exchange:** Replacement/Exchange is a premium program designed for the user who is in need of immediate service. It allows you to request and receive a like-new replacement unit in minimum time (usually within 24 hours of the request), providing a suitable unit is available at the time of the request, thereby minimizing costly downtime.

This option allows you to call your Full-Service Distributor in the event of an unexpected outage, or in advance of a scheduled outage, to request a replacement control unit. If the unit is available at the time of the call, it can usually be shipped out within 24 hours. You replace your field control unit with the like-new replacement and return the field unit to the Full-Service Distributor.

**Flat Rate Repair**: Flat Rate Repair is available for many of the standard mechanical products and some of the electronic products in the field. This program offers you repair service for your products with the advantage of knowing in advance what the cost will be.

**Flat Rate Remanufacture:** Flat Rate Remanufacture is very similar to the Flat Rate Repair option, with the exception that the unit will be returned to you in "like-new" condition. This option is applicable to mechanical products only.

# **Returning Equipment for Repair**

If a control (or any part of an electronic control) is to be returned for repair, please contact your Full-Service Distributor in advance to obtain Return Authorization and shipping instructions.

When shipping the item(s), attach a tag with the following information:

- return number;
- name and location where the control is installed;
- name and phone number of contact person;
- complete Woodward part number(s) and serial number(s);
- description of the problem;
- instructions describing the desired type of repair.

### **Packing a Control**

Use the following materials when returning a complete control:

- protective caps on any connectors;
- antistatic protective bags on all electronic modules;
- packing materials that will not damage the surface of the unit;
- at least 100 mm (4 inches) of tightly packed, industry-approved packing material;
- a packing carton with double walls;

NOTICE

• a strong tape around the outside of the carton for increased strength.

### To prevent damage to electronic components caused by improper handling, read and observe the precautions in Woodward manual 82715, *Guide for Handling and Protection of Electronic Controls, Printed Circuit Boards, and Modules.*

### **Replacement Parts**

When ordering replacement parts for controls, include the following information:

- the part number(s) (XXXX-XXXX) that is on the enclosure nameplate;
- the unit serial number, which is also on the nameplate.

# **Engineering Services**

Woodward's Full-Service Distributors offer various Engineering Services for our products. For these services, you can contact the Distributor by telephone or by email.

- Technical Support
- Product Training
- Field Service

**Technical Support** is available from your equipment system supplier, your local Full-Service Distributor, or from many of Woodward's worldwide locations, depending upon the product and application. This service can assist you with technical questions or problem solving during the normal business hours of the Woodward location you contact.

**Product Training** is available as standard classes at many Distributor locations. Customized classes are also available, which can be tailored to your needs and held at one of our Distributor locations or at your site. This training, conducted by experienced personnel, will assure that you will be able to maintain system reliability and availability.

**Field Service** engineering on-site support is available, depending on the product and location, from one of our Full-Service Distributors. The field engineers are experienced both on Woodward products as well as on much of the non-Woodward equipment with which our products interface.

For information on these services, please contact one of the Full-Service Distributors listed at **www.woodward.com/directory**.

# **Contacting Woodward's Support Organization**

For the name of your nearest Woodward Full-Service Distributor or service facility, please consult our worldwide directory at <u>www.woodward.com/directory</u>, which also contains the most current product support and contact information.

You can also contact the Woodward Customer Service Department at one of the following Woodward facilities to obtain the address and phone number of the nearest facility at which you can obtain information and service.

| Products Used in<br>Electrical Power Systems |    |
|--|----|
| FacilityPhone Number                         | F  |
| Brazil+55 (19) 3708 4800                     | В  |
| China+86 (512) 6762 6727                     | С  |
| Germany:                                     | G  |
| Kempen +49 (0) 21 52 14 51                   | Ir |
| Stuttgart+49 (711) 78954-510                 | J  |
| India+91 (124) 4399500                       | ĸ  |
| Japan +81 (43) 213-2191                      | Т  |
| Korea +82 (51) 636-7080                      | ι  |
| Poland+48 12 295 13 00                       |    |
| United States +1 (970) 482-5811              |    |

### Products Used in Engine Systems

| r acinty          |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Brazil+5          | 55 (19) 3708 4800 |
| China +86         | 6 (512) 6762 6727 |
| Germany+49        | 0 (711) 78954-510 |
| India+            | 91 (124) 4399500  |
| Japan +           | -81 (43) 213-2191 |
| Korea +           | -82 (51) 636-7080 |
| The Netherlands - | +31 (23) 5661111  |
| United States +   | -1 (970) 482-5811 |

# Turbomachinery Systems Facility------Phone Number Brazil Phone Number Brazil ------Phone Number Brazil -------Phone Number Brazil -------Phone Number Brazil ---------Phone Number Brazil -------+S5 (19) 3708 4800 China ------+P1 (124) 4399500 Japan -----+P1 (124) 4399500 Japan -----+P1 (43) 213-2191 Korea ------++82 (51) 636-7080 The Netherlands - +31 (23) 5661111 Poland------+48 12 295 13 00

**Products Used in Industrial** 

United States ---- +1 (970) 482-5811

# **Technical Assistance**

If you need to contact technical assistance, you will need to provide the following information. Please write it down here before contacting the Engine OEM, the Packager, a Woodward Business Partner, or the Woodward factory:

| General  |  |
|--|--|
| Your Name  |  |
| Site Location  |  |
| Phone Number   |  |
| Fax Number   |  |
| Prime Mover Information                              |  |
| Manufacturer   |  |
| Engine Model Number                                  |  |
| Number of Cylinders                                  |  |
| Type of Fuel (gas, gaseous, diesel, dual-fuel, etc.) |  |
| Power Output Rating                                  |  |
| Application (power generation, marine, etc.)         |  |
| <b>Control/Governor Information</b>                  |  |
| Control/Governor #1                                  |  |
| Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter                   |  |
| Control Description or Governor Type                 |  |
| Serial Number  |  |
| Control/Governor #2                                  |  |
| Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter                   |  |
| Control Description or Governor Type                 |  |
| Serial Number  |  |
| Control/Governor #3                                  |  |
| Woodward Part Number & Rev. Letter                   |  |
| Control Description or Governor Type                 |  |
| Serial Number  |  |
| Symptoms   |  |
| Description  |  |

If you have an electronic or programmable control, please have the adjustment setting positions or the menu settings written down and with you at the time of the call.

# Appendix A. Acronyms/Abbreviations

| ACK             | Acknowledgment   |
|-----------------|--|
| AUX             | Auxiliary  |
| CAN             | Controller Area Network                                      |
| CAN ID          | CAN Identifier. Used to define and select multiple product   |
| CW              | Clockwise  |
| CCW             | Counterclockwise   |
| DA              | Destination Address  |
| DM              | Diagnostic Message   |
| ECM             | Engine Control Module  |
| ECU             | Electronic Control Unit                                      |
| EEPROM          | Electrically-Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory          |
| EMC             | Electromagnetic Compatibility                                |
|                 | Electric, Magnetic & Electro-Magnetic phenomena present in   |
| EMC Environment | the vicinity of the unit that consists of phenomena from the |
|                 | unit and impinging upon the unit                             |
|                 | "Flying Lead" wiring style. ProAct Gen2 FL version with      |
| FL              | customer I/O terminated on terminal blocks as opposed to a   |
|                 | 24-pin circular connector on the standard version.           |
|                 | ProAct Gen3 FLEX version with customer I/O terminated on     |
| FLEX            | terminal blocks as opposed to a 24-pin circular connector on |
|                 | the standard version   |
|                 | Craphic Lloor Interface                                      |
| 11030           | CAN high-level protocol format defined by SAE                |
| 1/0             | Inputs/Outputs   |
| 1/0<br>U        | Identifier   |
|                 | Integrated Speed Control ProAct version capable of speed     |
| ISC             | control  |
| ITB             | Integrated Throttle Body                                     |
| LSB             | Least Significant Bit or Least Significant Byte              |
| MPU             | Magnetic Pickup  |
| NACK            | Negative Acknowledgment                                      |
| OEM             | Original Equipment Manufacturer                              |
| P-Series        | Woodward electronic engine governor that contains both a     |
|                 | rotary actuator and a controller circuit board               |
| PDU             | Protocol Data Unit   |
| PGN             | Programmable Group Number                                    |
|                 | Pulse-width Modulated  |
|                 | Read-Only<br>Boyolutions per Minute                          |
| RS-232          | A communications standard                                    |
| SA              | Source Address   |
|                 | Suspect Parameter Number                                     |
| TPS             | Throttle Position Sensor                                     |
| USB             | Universal Serial Bus   |
| U32             | Un-signed 32-bit value                                       |
|                 |  |

WO Write-Only

# Appendix B. Determining Device Vibration Levels

## Introduction

### **Determining Vibration Levels for ProAct Gen3 FLEX**

When collecting vibration measurements on an engine, ensure the following is done:

- 1. Take measurements at each point in three orthogonal axes: X, Y, and Z.
- 2. Ideally, orient X along the axis of the engine's crankshaft, Y normal to the crankshaft in the horizontal plane, and Z in the vertical direction. If this orientation is not achievable, orient axes as close as possible. Document axis and accelerometer locations with pictures for future reference.
- 3. Take at least one measurement as close as possible to the mounting point (i.e., the mounting bolt) on the actuator. The mounting bolt locations at the actuator body are shown in blue in Figure B-2. If the actuator is flange mounted, take at least one measurement in close proximity to the mounting areas shown in green Figure B-2. Ensure the location has high stiffness (i.e., not on a thin bracket a distance away from the mounting bolt). Install the accelerometer on the engine's mounting bracket/surface. The accelerometer can be located on the engine's mounting bracket/surface. Ensure the accelerometer is located on a large, stiff structure immediately next to the actuator's mounting bolt.
- 4. Take at least one measurement on the electronics housing of the actuator. The areas shown in red on the casting surface in Figure B-1 are preferred.
- 5. At a minimum, measure vibration at one mounting point and at a point on the actuator where a high response, or vibration amplification, is expected. It is critical to document accelerometer locations and provide this information to Woodward with the collected vibration data.
- 6. If the actuator is mounted to a bracket, ensure measurements are taken where the actuator mounts to the bracket (as explained in 3 above) and at the base of the bracket where the bracket connects to the engine.
- 7. If possible, take measurements at multiple engine conditions. At a minimum, measurements should be taken at a maximum or rated engine output condition. Also, consider other output conditions that may create different vibration levels. It is recommended to take measurements at 75% and 100% load. If available, a schedule or typical mission profile of time at each loading condition over the expected life of the engine can help Woodward more accurately assess the vibration data for the specific actuator under evaluation.
- 8. Where there is no concern for damaging parts, it is recommended that the accelerometer be screwed into a drilled and tapped hole when possible. This is normally done on the mounting bracket/surface near the actuator mounting feet. Apply Loctite 243 or equivalent to the accelerometer's thread before installing in a tapped hole. It is recommended to use high-strength, high-temperature adhesive when attaching accelerometers to the actuator to avoid damage to internal parts.
- 9. Use the following settings in the vibration measurement device.
  - a. Windowing: Hanning
  - b. Number of Averages: 100 or 200 lines
  - c. Record Grms measurements
  - d. Bandwidth: 20 Hz
  - e. Frequency Span: 2 kHz
  - f. High Pass Filter: 3 Hz
  - g. Low Pass Filter: 5 kHz



Figure B-1. ProAct Gen3 FLEX Accelerometer Locations (red) for Determining Vibration LevelsOn the Electronics Housing



Figure B-2. ProAct Gen3 FLEX Accelerometer Locations for Determining Vibration Levels at the Actuator Base Mounting Locations (blue), and at the Flange Mount Locations (green).

# Appendix C. Wiring for the Optional CAN Termination Resistor

This appendix includes instructions for wiring the optional CAN termination resistor found in the ProAct Gen3 FLEX actuators using the 16-pin MS style connector with the pin configuration in figure 3-1c.

 NOTICE
 This procedure involves removal of the connector cover, exposing the electronics. Please follow all precautions outlined in Electrostatic Discharge Awareness section in this manual.

 Electrostatic Precautions
 Precautions

### Tools/Items you will need:

- 5/32 inch hex driver
- Diagonal cutting pliers
- Small torque wrench (usable with hex driver)
- Small cable tie

### Procedure:

1. Using the hex driver, remove all 6 screws on the connector cover.



2. Lift the cover from the actuator housing, BEING CAREFUL NOT TO DISTURB the wiring into any of the terminals inside the cavity. If any of the wires become disconnected from the terminals, please inspect the wires and terminals for any damage, then follow the wiring diagram in Figure 3-1c to restore them, seating them fully into their respective terminals using terminal wiring guidelines in Chapter 3.

3. Having gained access to the internal wiring, identify two terminals covered with silicone caps and cable tied into the harness as shown below.



- 4. Using the diagonal cutting pliers, without nicking neighboring wires, CAREFULLY clip the cable tie to free the wires from the rest of the harness.
- 5. There will be silicone caps installed on these terminals that will need removed prior to usage. The silicone caps should be removable from the terminals without the use of tools.



6. Once the terminals are free, engage the two mating terminals until a firm 'click' is felt, or until the terminals will not engage further. The result should resemble the picture below. By design, when fully engaged, no part of the conductor should be easily accessible between the two terminals.



### Manual 26915

- 7. Apply a small cable tie around the mated terminals to secure them to the rest of the wiring harness. When the cable tie is pulled taut, clip the 'tail' of the cable tie.
- 8. Prepare to close the connector cover. Before seating the cover, verify that the seal is in place and intact. Also make sure that all of the wires are tucked into the wiring cavity and will not be pinched when the cover is tightened.
- 9. When satisfied that the seal and wiring are properly arranged, seat the cover by realigning the holes in the cover to those of the housing and replacing the screws. Insert the screws by hand first, then tighten with the tool and torque each screw to 27.5 ± 2.5 lb-in [per figure 1-1b]. Proper torque is important to guarantee the ingress protection rating of the product.

# Appendix D. ProAct Gen3 FLEX Control Specifications

### Performance

### Table D-1. Performance Specifications

| Parameter                 | Value  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Positioning Accuracy      | ±1% of full travel at 25 °C  |
| Positioning Repeatability | ±1% of full travel at 25 °C  |
| Accuracy at Temperature   | ±1.3% of full travel from -40 °C to 105 °C   |
| Bandwidth                 | (measured at -6 db) > second order, 40 rad/s<br>-3 db at 8 Hz with low inertia                                     |
| Max Slew Rate             | > 1000 degrees/second > 18.5 rad/s (10% to 90% travel)   |
| Overshoot                 | < 4% of full scale   |
| 1% Settling Time          | 240 ms   |
| 2.5% Setting Time         | 150 ms   |
| Limit Cycle               | < 0.25° peak to peak with low friction loads   |
| Steady State Error        | <0.1° for loads up to 80% of steady state current limit.<br>Integrating control drives steady state error to zero. |
| Min Load Inertia          | 0  |

### Environmental

Table D-2. Environmental Specifications

| Parameter                        | Value  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Ambient Operation<br>Temperature | –40 to +85 °C (–40 to +185 °F)   |
| Storage Temperature              | –40 to +125 °C (–40 to +257 °F)  |
| Humidity                         | H2: (Woodward) profile<br>60 °C, 95% RH, 5x 24 hour cycles   |
| Mechanical Vibration             | RV2: US MIL-STD-202F, procedure 214A:<br>0.1 G <sup>2</sup> /Hz, 10 Hz to 2000 Hz, 3 hr/axis, 12.8 Grms  |
| Mechanical Shock                 | MS1 US MIL-STD-810C, Method 516.3, 516.4<br>procedure 1:<br>40 G peak, 11 ms sawtooth pulse  |
| Ingress Protection               | IP66 per IEC 60529 and Type 3R for North America   |
| Mechanical Vibration             | Power Spectral Density (PSD) must not exceed the levels as<br>shown in Figure D-1 while the actuator is running, as<br>measured at the actuator's mounting surface |
| EMC Emissions Summary            | EN 61000-6-4:2011, IACS UR E10 Rev 8 General Zone  |
| EMC Immunity Summary             | EN 61000-6-2:2005, IACS UR E10 Rev 8, ISO 7637-2 Pulse 5a (Alternator) Load Dump   |

### Reliability

### Table D-3. Reliability Specifications

| Parameter  | Value  |
|------------|--|
| Mechanical | B10 life is 60,000 prime mover service hours<br>B10 life prior to a rebuild is 30,000 prime mover service<br>hours |
| Electrical | B5 life is 50,000 prime mover service hours  |

### **Torque Output**

Table D-4. Torque Output Specifications

| Parameter            | Value                |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Model II Transient   | 5.2 N·m (46 lb-in)   |
| Model II Continuous  | 2.6 N·m (23 lb-in)   |
| Model III Transient  | 10.4 N·m (92 lb-in)  |
| Model III Continuous | 5.2 N·m (46 lb-in)   |
| Model IV Transient   | 20.8 N·m (184 lb-in) |
| Model IV Continuous  | 10.4 N·m (92 lb-in)  |



Figure D-1. Maximum Allowed Vibration PSD vs Frequency
## Mechanical

## Table D-5. Mechanical Specifications

| Parameter                            | Value  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Hard Travel                          | 73.5° to 77°   |
| Weight<br>(Blank Cover Version Only) | Model II: 9.8 kg (21.7 lb)<br>Model III: 13.9 kg (30.7 lb)<br>Model IV: 21.1 kg (46.7 lb)  |
| Mass Moment of Inertia               | Model II MMOI: 5.5E-4 kg-m² (4.9E-3 lb-in-s²)<br>Model III MMOI: 6.4E-4 kg-m² (5.6E-3 lb-in-s² )<br>Model IV MMOI: 8.2E-4 kg-m² (7.2E-3 lb-in-s² ) |

# **Power Supply Input**

| Parameter                   | Value   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Normal Operation            | 18 to 32 V  |
| Transient/Starting          | 9 to 36 V for 1 minute  |
| Max Extended Voltage        | 36 V for 1 minute   |
| Min Extended Voltage        | 9 V limited performance   |
| Max Current Transient       | Model II < 13 A @ 18 V<br>Model III < 15 A @ 18 V<br>Model IV < 20 A @ 18 V         |
| Max Current Continuous      | Model II < 3.5 A @ 18 V<br>Models III & IV < 6.5 A @ 18 V                           |
| Max Power Steady Continuous | Model II - 65 W<br>Model III - 73 W<br>Model IV - 101 W                             |
| Max Power Transient         | Model II - 251 W<br>Model III - 282 W<br>Model IV - 371 W                           |
| Hold Up Time                | <b>NOTE</b> : Depends on operating conditions.<br>1.1 ms at 24 V (dc) with max load |
| Out of Range Detection      | Action is configurable in software  |

## **Analog Demand Input**

| Parameter              | Value  |
|------------------------|--|
| Input Type             | 0 to 5 V, 0 to 25 mA, or 0-200mA   |
| Input Scaling          | Configurable in software and wiring  |
| Accuracy @ 20 °C       | 0. 5% / FS   |
| Linearity @ 20 °C      | 0. 5% / FS   |
| Resolution             | 12 bits  |
| Temperature Drift      | 200 ppm/°C   |
| Sample Rate            | 1 ms   |
| CCM @ 60 Hz or lower   | 60 dB  |
| CCM Voltage Range      | ±50 V  |
| Input Impedance        | 100 k $\Omega$ (0 V to 5 V mode), 200 $\Omega$ (0 mA to 25 mA mode), 20 $\Omega$ (0 mA to 200 mA mode) |
| Isolation              | None   |
| Overvoltage Protection | Input protected against 32 Vdc steady state  |
| Out of Range Detection | Configurable in software   |

## Table D-7. Analog Demand Input Specifications

# **PWM Demand Input**

| Table D-8 | . PWM | Demand | Input | Specifications |
|-----------|-------|--------|-------|----------------|
|-----------|-------|--------|-------|----------------|

| Parameter                 | Value   |
|---------------------------|---|
| PWM Input Type            | Low-Side and Push-Pull (differential input, software configurable pull-up)                                    |
| PWM Amplitude Range       | 4 to 32 V with two software configurable ranges   |
| Specified Frequency Range | 100 Hz to 3000 Hz   |
| PWM Compare Point         | 3.5V in 0-5V amplitude range<br>7V in 0-12V amplitude range   |
| PWM Hysteresis            | 2V in 0-5V amplitude range<br>4V in 0-12V amplitude range   |
| Duty Cycle Scaling        | Configurable in software  |
| Isolation                 | None  |
| Input Impedance           | 1 k $\Omega$ in Low-Side mode with internal pull-up 10 k $\Omega$ in Push-Pull mode                           |
|                           | 12 bits up to 1953 Hz   |
| Resolution                | The duty cycle and frequency are read with reduced resolution at higher frequencies                           |
|                           | ±1% at 32 V and frequencies < 1000 Hz   |
| Accuracy                  | ±1.8% at 32 V and frequencies > 1000 Hz   |
| Accuracy                  | <b>NOTE</b> : PWM detection accuracy could depend on integrity of signal source.                              |
| Pull-Up Level             | 12 V through 1 kΩ   |
| I/O Execution Rate        | 1 ms  |
| Calibration               | Duty cycle offset adjustment is available in Service Tool.<br>This will tailor the input to the signal source |
| Loss of Signal            | <80 Hz. Sets duty cycle and frequency to zero   |
| Out of Range Duty Cycle   | Configurable in software  |

## **Discrete Inputs**

| Table D-9. | Discrete | Inputs | Specifications |  |
|------------|----------|--------|----------------|--|
|            |          |        |                |  |

| Parameter                 | Value  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Input Function            | Software Selectable                                |
| Low Level                 | < 1.4 V  |
| High Level                | > 4.1 V  |
| Open Wire Detection Range | 1.6V – 3.9V  |
| Hysteresis                | > 0.2 V (between High or Low, and open-wire range) |
| Min Current Input @24 V   | > 0.7 mA   |
| Max Current               | < 10 mA  |
| Min Hardware Delay        | > 2 ms   |
| I/O Execution Rate        | 1 ms   |
| High / Low Side Switch    | Software Selectable                                |
| Active Open / Close       | Software Selectable                                |
| Protection                | Can tolerate being wired to 32 Vdc                 |

## **Discrete Output**

| Parameter   | Value   |
|---|---|
| Function  | Status output, software selectable.   |
| Output Type   | Low-side and High-side driver, software selectable  |
| Max Voltage at Output Pin   | 40 Vdc  |
| Max Short Circuit Current   | 500 mA  |
| Max On-State Saturation<br>Voltage at Max Current (Max<br>Voltage Drop) | 1.0 V (dc)  |
| Max Off-State Leakage Current<br>at 24 Vdc if using high-side<br>switch | <4 µA   |
| Max Off-State Leakage Current<br>at 24 Vdc if using low-side<br>switch  | < 20 uA   |
| Inductive Load Protection   | Yes, internally protected circuitry   |
| Over-Current Protection   | Utilizes circuitry that will be disabled when output contacts are short-circuited. Self-resetting when fault is removed |
| Activating Latency  | < 100 ms  |
| I/O Execution Rate  | 10 ms   |
| Output Action   | Configurable ON/OFF in software   |

Table D-10. Discrete Output Specifications

## **Analog Output**

| Parameter                               | Value   |
|---|---|
| Output Type                             | 0 to 25 mA  |
| Output Scaling                          | Software configurable   |
| Output Function                         | Software configurable   |
| Isolation                               | None  |
| I/O Execution Rate                      | 10 ms   |
| Accuracy @ 20 °C                        | 0.5% / FS   |
| Linearity @ 20 °C                       | 1% / FS   |
| Resolution                              | 12 bits   |
| Temperature Drift                       | < 100 ppm / °C  |
| Reverse Voltage Protection              | Yes   |
| Overvoltage Protection                  | Output protected against 32 Vdc, steady-state. Also protected from direct short to ground |
| Minimum Load Impedance<br>(4-20mA mode) | 0 Ω   |
| Maximum Load Impedance<br>(4-20mA mode) | 385 Ω at 25 mA  |
| Minimum Load Impedance<br>(0-5V mode)   | Infinite $\Omega$   |
| Maximum Load Impedance<br>(0-5V mode)   | Less than 32k $\Omega$ load impedance can cause error beyond 0.5% full-scale.             |

## Table D-11. Analog Output Specifications

## CAN Communication Ports (for command and service)

Table D-12. CAN Communication Ports Specifications

| Parameter            | Value   |
|----------------------|---|
| Wiring Specification | ISO-11898, SAE J1939-11   |
| Isolation            | None  |
| Baud Rate            | Software configurable from 125 kbps to 1 Mbps   |
| Electrical Interface | CAN Hi and CAN Lo differential transmit/receive   |
| Туре                 | Supports CAN2.0B and SAE J1939-11   |
| Maximum Cable Length | 30 m  |
| Cable Type           | Two-conductor shielded cable according to SAE J1939-11                                  |
| Fault Detection      | Software selectable. CAN Fault (Bus Off, Address Claim) and Loss of CAN Demand provided |

## **Electronics Temperature (internal sensor)**

Table D-13. Electronics Temperature Specifications

| Parameter    | Value   |
|--------------|---|
| Accuracy     | ±1 °C at 25 °C ambient                                |
|              | ±2 °C over temperature range (-40 °C to +125 °C)      |
| Out of Range | < -45 °C, >140 °C. Action is configurable in software |

# **Transfer Function (Positioner)**

The transfer function of the position controller is nominally four lags and a rate limiter (see Figure D-2 below). The first lag is an input filter is set at 0.020 seconds, with a model-dependent slew rate limit. The second lag is set at 0.0033 seconds. The remaining two lags are scheduled with Inertia Number as shown in the following tables.



Figure D-2. Transfer Function

Table D-14. Rate Limiter Values

| Size      | Rate Limiter |
|-----------|--------------|
| Model II  | 2285°/s      |
| Model III | 1882°/s      |
| Model IV  | 941°/s       |

Table D-15. Transfer Function Parameters

| Tau_3  | Tau_4  | Model II<br>Inertia<br>Number | Model III<br>Inertia<br>Number | Model IV, IV EHT<br>Inertia<br>Number |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0.0040 | 0.0050 | >= 16                         | >= 17                          | >= 17                                 |
| 0.0044 | 0.0063 | < 16                          | < 17                           | < 17                                  |
| 0.0053 | 0.0125 | < 12                          | < 13                           | < 13                                  |
| 0.0063 | 0.0250 | < 7                           | < 8                            | < 8                                   |

### **Inertia Settings**

Inertia=Base\_Inertia\*1.25^InertiaNumber The actuator with no load has inertia = Base\_Inertia

| Size         | Base_Inertia  |
|--------------|---------------|
| Model II     | 5.5e-4 Kg-m^2 |
| Model III    | 6.4e-4 Kg-m^2 |
| Model IV     | 8.2e-4 Kg-m^2 |
| Model IV EHT | 8.2e-4 Kg-m^2 |

# **Revision History**

### Changes to Revision A—

- Updated Regulatory Compliance section
- Chapter 2:
  - Updated ProAct Gen3 FLEX Grounding section
- Chapter 3:
  - Revised Figures 3-1d, 3-1f, and 3-1g
  - Updated Electronics Housing Cover Options section
  - Revised Figure 3-2b
  - Updated Wire Routing section and revised Figure 3-5
  - Updated Signal Ground vs. Battery Ground section
- Updated Declarations section

# **Declarations**

| EU DEC  | CLARATION OF CONFORMITY   |
|---|---|
| EU DoC No.:<br>Manufacturer's Name:   | 00596-EU-02-01<br>WOODWARD INC.   |
| Manufacturer's Contact Address:   | 1041 Woodward Way<br>Fort Collins, CO 80524 USA   |
| Model Name(s)/Number(s):  | ProAct Gen3 Flex, ProAct Gen3, ProAct TecJet 110, and ProAct TecJet 85  |
| The object of the declaration described<br>above is in conformity with the following<br>relevant Union harmonization legislation: | Directive 2014/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive atmospheres |
|   | Directive 2014/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  |
|   | Directive 2011/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment Exemption in use: 6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 7(c)-I               |
| Markings in addition to CE marking:   | <ul> <li>Category 3, Group II G, Ex ec IIC, T3 Gc IP54 for Model II</li> <li>Category 3, Group II G, Ex ec IIC, T4 Gc IP54 for Model III and IV</li> </ul>  |
| Applicable Standards:<br>EMC:   | EN 61000-6-4:2007/A1:2011 : Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-4:<br>Generic standards - Emission standard for industrial environments  |
|   | EN 61000-6-2:2005/AC:2005; Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2:<br>Generic standards - Immunity for industrial environments  |
| ATEX:   | EN IEC 60079-0:2018 - Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements  |
|   | EN 60079-7:2015, EN IEC 60079-7:2015/A1:2018: Explosive atmospheres - Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e"  |
| This declaration of conform<br>We, the undersigned, hereby declare  | ity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directive(s).  |
|   | MANUFACTURER  |
|   | annette chymich   |
| Signature   | U U   |
|   | Annette Lynch   |
| Full Name   |   |
| 2   | Engineering Manager   |
| Position  |   |
|   |   |
| Woo   | odward, Fort Collins, CO, USA   |
| Woo   | odward, Fort Collins, CO, USA   |

Date

| DECLAR<br>Of P   | RATION OF INCORPORATION<br>Partly Completed Machinery<br>2006/42/EC    |
|--|--|
| File name:<br>Manufacturer's Name:   | 00596-EU-02-02<br>WOODWARD INC.  |
| Manufacturer's Address:  | 1041 Woodward Way<br>Fort Collins, CO 80524 USA                        |
| Model Names:   | ProAct Gen3 Flex, ProAct Gen3, ProAct TecJet 110, and ProAct TecJet 85 |
| This product complies, where<br>applicable, with the following<br>Essential Requirements of Annex I: | 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7                                      |

The relevant technical documentation is compiled in accordance with part B of Annex VII. Woodward shall transmit relevant information if required by a reasoned request by the national authorities. The method of transmittal shall be agreed upon by the applicable parties.

The person authorized to compile the technical documentation:

Name:Dominik Kania, Managing DirectorAddress:Woodward Poland Sp. z o.o., ul. Skarbowa 32, 32-005 Niepolomice, Poland

This product must not be put into service until the final machinery into which it is to be incorporated has been declared in conformity with the provisions of this Directive, where appropriate.

The undersigned hereby declares, on behalf of Woodward Inc. of Loveland and Fort Collins, Colorado that the above referenced product is in conformity with Directive 2006/42/EC as partly completed machinery:

#### MANUFACTURER

| Signature | 0                                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 2238      | Annette Lynch                        |
| Full Name | •                                    |
|           | Engineering Manager                  |
| Position  |                                      |
|           | Woodward Inc., Fort Collins, CO, USA |
| Place     | ~ * * *                              |
|           | 17-FEB-2022                          |
| Date      |                                      |

Document: 5-09-1182 (rev. 21)

PAGE 1 of 1

### EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

| EU DoC No.:<br>Manufacturer's Name:   | 00596-EU-02-03<br>WOODWARD INC.  |
|---|--|
| Manufacturer's Contact Address:   | 1041 Woodward Way<br>Fort Collins, CO 80524 USA  |
| Model Name(s)/Number(s):  | ProAct Gen3 Flex, ProAct Gen3, ProAct TecJet 110, and ProAct TecJet 85   |
| The object of the declaration described<br>above is in conformity with the following<br>relevant Union harmonization legislation: | Directive 2014/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)   |
|   | Directive 2011/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment<br>Exemption in use: 6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 7(c)-I |
| Applicable Standards:<br>EMC:   | EN 61000-6-4:2007/A1:2011 : Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-4:<br>Generic standards - Emission standard for industrial environments   |
|   | EN 61000-6-2:2005/AC:2005; Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2:<br>Generic standards - Immunity for industrial environments   |

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer We, the undersigned, hereby declare that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Directive(s).

MANUFACTURER

mil Signature

Annette Lynch

**Full Name** 

**Engineering Manager** 

Position

Woodward, Fort Collins, CO, USA

Place

17-FEB-2022

Date

5-09-1183 Rev 37

#### UKCA DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

| UKCA DoC No.:<br>Manufacturer's Name: | 00596-EU-UKCA-02-01<br>WOODWARD INC.   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Manufacturer's Contact Address:       | 1041 Woodward Way<br>Fort Collins, CO 80524 USA  |
| Model Name(s)/Number(s):              | ProAct Gen3 Flex, ProAct Gen3, ProAct TecJet 110, and ProAct TecJet 85   |
| Markings in addition to UKCA marking: | 🐼 Category 3, Group II G, Ex ec IIC, T3 Gc IP54 for Model II<br>🙀 Category 3, Group II G, Ex ec IIC, T4 Gc IP54 for Model III and IV |

#### The object of this Declaration is in full conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments (and their amendments):

| S.I. 2016 No. 1107 | Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres<br>Regulations 2016  |
|--------------------|---|
| S.I. 2016 No. 1091 | Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016  |
| S.I. 2020 No. 1647 | The Hazardous Substances and Packaging (Legislative Functions and Amendments) (EU Exit)<br>Regulations 2020<br>Exemption in use: 6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 7(c)-I |

# The Object of this Declaration is in conformity with the applicable requirements of the following designated standards and technical specifications.

| EN 61000-6-4:2007,<br>EN 61000-6-4:2007/A1:2011 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-4: Generic standards - Emission standard for industrial environments |
|---|---|
| EN 61000-6-2:2005,<br>EN 61000-6-2:2005/AC:2005 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2: Generic standards - Immunity for industrial environments          |
| EN IEC 60079-0:2018                             | Explosive atmospheres - Part 0: Equipment - General requirements  |
| EN 60079-7:2015,<br>EN IEC 60079-7:2015/A1:2018 | Explosive atmospheres - Part 7: Equipment protection by increased safety "e"                                      |

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer We, the undersigned, hereby declare that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Regulation(s).

MANUFACTURER

unitte à mil

Signature

**Annette Lynch** 

**Full Name** 

**Engineering Manager** 

Position

Woodward, Fort Collins, CO, USA

Place

17-February-2022

Date

5-09-1183 Rev 37

| DECLAI<br>Of I   | RATION OF INCORPORATION<br>Partly Completed Machinery<br>S.I. 2008 No. 1597             |
|--|---|
| File name:<br>Manufacturer's Name:<br>Manufacturer's Address:  | 00596-EU-UKCA-02-02<br>WOODWARD INC.<br>1041 Woodward Way<br>Fort Collins, CO 80524 USA |
| Model Names:   | ProAct Gen3 Flex, ProAct Gen3, ProAct TecJet 110, and ProAct TecJet 85                  |
| This product complies, where<br>applicable, with the following<br>Essential Requirements of Annex I: | 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7  |

The relevant technical documentation is compiled in accordance with part B of Annex VII. Woodward shall transmit relevant information if required by a reasoned request by the national authorities. The method of transmittal shall be agreed upon by the applicable parties.

The person authorized to compile the technical documentation:

Name:Andy Marshall, General Manager at Woodward PrestwickAddress:5 Shawfarm Road, Prestwick, Ayrshire, Scotland, United Kingdom KA9 2TR

This product must not be put into service until the final machinery into which it is to be incorporated has been declared in conformity with the provisions of this Directive, where appropriate.

The undersigned hereby declares, on behalf of Woodward Inc. of Loveland and Fort Collins, Colorado that the above referenced product is in conformity with Regulation S.I. 2008 No. 1597 as partly completed machinery:

### MANUFACTURER

| Signature | 0                                    |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
|           | Annette Lynch                        |
| Full Name |                                      |
|           | Engineering Manager                  |
| Position  |                                      |
|           | Woodward Inc., Fort Collins, CO, USA |
| Place     |                                      |
|           | 2/10/2022                            |
| D         | COLUMN AND CONTRACTOR                |

Date

**Document**: 5-09-1182 (rev. 21)

**PAGE** 1 of 1

#### UKCA DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

| UKCA DoC No.:<br>Manufacturer's Name: | 00596-EU-UKCA-02-03<br>WOODWARD INC.                                   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Manufacturer's Contact Address:       | 1041 Woodward Way<br>Fort Collins, CO 80524 USA                        |
| Model Name(s)/Number(s):              | ProAct Gen3 Flex, ProAct Gen3, ProAct TecJet 110, and ProAct TecJet 85 |

The object of this Declaration is in full conformity with the following UK Statutory Instruments (and their amendments):

| S.I. 2016 No. 1091 | Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016  |
|--------------------|---|
| S.I. 2020 No. 1647 | The Hazardous Substances and Packaging (Legislative Functions and Amendments) (EU Exit)<br>Regulations 2020 |
|                    | Exemption in use: $6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 7(c)-I$  |

# The Object of this Declaration is in conformity with the applicable requirements of the following designated standards and technical specifications.

| EN 61000-6-4:2007,<br>EN 61000-6-4:2007/A1:2011 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-4: Generic standards - Emission standard for industrial environments |
|---|---|
| EN 61000-6-2:2005,<br>EN 61000-6-2:2005/AC:2005 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-2: Generic standards - Immunity for industrial environments          |

This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer We, the undersigned, hereby declare that the equipment specified above conforms to the above Regulation(s).

MANUFACTURER

innette Lynch

Signature

Annette Lynch

**Full Name** 

Engineering Manager

Position

Woodward, Fort Collins, CO, USA

Place

17-February-2022

Date

5-09-1183 Rev 37

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

We appreciate your comments about the content of our publications.

Send comments to: <a href="mailto:icinfo@woodward.com">icinfo@woodward.com</a>

Please reference publication **26915**.





PO Box 1519, Fort Collins CO 80522-1519, USA 1041 Woodward Way, Fort Collins CO 80524, USA Phone +1 (970) 482-5811

Email and Website—www.woodward.com

Woodward has company-owned plants, subsidiaries, and branches, as well as authorized distributors and other authorized service and sales facilities throughout the world.

Complete address / phone / fax / email information for all locations is available on our website.